

Routledge

**Criminology
Textbook Catalogue
Spring 2026**

Welcome

Taylor & Francis are pleased to present a selection of our most suitable textbooks for your teaching. Titles have been selected from our comprehensive Routledge and CRC Press lists, full details of which can be found on our website: www.routledge.com If there are any subject areas not included in this catalogue which you are looking for resources for, do get in touch with us and we will see what we can provide. We are, as always, keen to view textbook publishing as a collaborative process and look forward to working with you in the future.

Contact Details:

HIGHER EDUCATION REPRESENTATIVES

Pippa Whittle

Higher Education Senior Representative, Midlands, Wales and the South West of England
Pippa.Whittle@tandf.co.uk

Jack Worman

Academic Partnership Manager and Higher Education Sales Representative
Jack.Worman@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7771 374 203

Mark Collins

Higher Education Manager & Representative, North East of England
Mark.Collins@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7818 513 566

Sebastien Durand-Nizan

Higher Education Representative, Scotland & North of England
Sebastien.Durand.Nizan@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7876 867 704

Richard Pollard

Higher Education Sales Representative, Northern Ireland & ROI
Richard.Pollard@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7557 866 928

Elena Cami

Higher Education Senior Representative, London
Elena.Sami@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7399 480 032

Becca Robinson

Higher Education Senior Sales Executive, London and the South East
Becca.robinson@tandf.co.uk

Wayne McQuaig

Higher Education Manager & Representative, Europe & Middle East
Wayne.McQuaig@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7584 213 670

Caitlin Davies

Higher Education Representative, Central & Southern Europe
Caitlin.Davies@tandf.co.uk

Jasmine Brown

Higher Education Representative, Eastern Europe
Jasmine.Brown@tandf.co.uk

Rogier Rongen

Higher Education Representative, Belgium, Luxembourg & the Netherlands
Rogier.Rongen@taylorandfrancis.com

Ellyse Stronach

Higher Education Representative, Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway & Sweden
Ellyse.Stronach@tandf.co.uk

TRADE SALES

Rod Abraham - Assistant UK Sales Manager, responsible for UK Online Resellers & Wholesalers
Rod.Abraham@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7860 380814

Lucy Pink - UK and Ireland Bookseller & Reseller Accounts Manager, responsible for the UK and Ireland, excluding London and South East England
Lucy.Pink@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0) 7860 633156

James Whittle - UK Library Supply and Area Sales Manager, responsible for London and South East England
James.Whittle@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7802 536233

Philip Veysey - Head of European Sales, responsible for Spain and Portugal, Germany and Austria
Philip.Veysey@informa.com
+34 687773678

Liza Walraven - Area Sales Manager for France, The Netherlands and Luxembourg
Liza.Walraven@taylorandfrancis.com
+31 623849668

Natalie Audley - Area Sales Manager for the Nordics
Natalie.Audley@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7920 547869

Hannah Dolton - Area Sales Manager for Belgium, Norway and Key Accounts in The Netherlands
Hannah.Dolton@tandf.co.uk

Asia Swieczkowska - Area Sales Manager for Eastern Europe and Central Asia
Joanna.Swieczkowska@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)20 3377 3369

Karolina Szidel - Senior Sales Executive for Central and Southern Europe, Switzerland, Israel, Cyprus and Malta
Karolina.Szidel@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)203 377 323

Sales Support for UK and Europe Trade Sales:
UK&EuropeanSalesSupport@informa.com

Inspection copies

To receive an exam/inspection, click on the weblink for the product or go to www.routledge.com and then use the Request Inspection Copy link on the book's page to make your request. You will be asked to provide some basic information about yourself and the course you are teaching. Most books are available as e-book/e-inspection access initially. Alternatively contact a Higher Education Representative to see if you are eligible for a paper inspection copy. For further information <https://www.routledge.com/our-customers/instructors/textbooks>

Faculty Resources

The Faculty Resources hub offers a range of resources to help you with your career in academia. With loads of free content to download and short articles addressing key topics, our aim is to help you navigate your journey as a professional working in higher education.

<https://www.routledge.com/our-customers/instructors/resources-support/faculty-resources>

Affordable Learning Solutions

In the United Kingdom, our [Inclusive Coursebook Provision](#) program ensures that students have access to their core course texts at no additional charge to them.

In the United States, we're working with a number of digital partners to make our books available through [Inclusive Access programs](#) at colleges and universities across the country.

<https://www.routledge.com/our-customers/instructors/affordability>

Online Platforms and Digital Products

<https://www.routledge.com/our-products/online-platforms>

PDF textbook catalogues

<https://www.routledge.com/go/textbook-catalogues>

Open access titles

https://www.routledge.com/go/Open_Access_Title_Catalogues

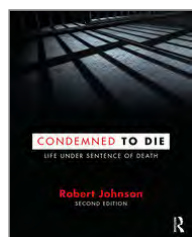
Contents

Capital Punishment/Death Penalty	2	Victimology	58
Community Corrections/Probation/Parole	3	Violence	59
Community Policing	4	White-Collar/Corporate Crime	60
Comparative Criminology	5	Writing and Research for Criminal Justice	62
Constitutional Law	6	Study Skills, Research Methods & Statistics	63
Courts	7		
Crime and Media	8		
Crime Prevention	9		
Criminal Evidence	10		
Criminal Investigation	11		
Criminal Justice Ethics	12		
Criminal Justice Internships/Career Planning	13		
Criminal Justice Policy	14		
Criminal Law	15		
Criminal Procedure	16		
Criminalistics/Forensics	17		
Criminology	18		
Cybercrime/Technocrime	20		
Domestic/Family Violence	22		
Drugs and Crime	23		
Gender and Crime	24		
Green/Environmental Criminology	26		
Human Trafficking/Sex Crimes	27		
Introduction to Corrections	28		
Introduction to Criminal Justice	29		
Introduction to Law Enforcement/Policing	30		
Juvenile Justice	31		
Mental Health in Criminal Justice	32		
Organized Crime	33		
Police Administration/Management	35		
Race and Crime	37		
Research Methods / Statistics in Criminal Justice	39		
Restorative Justice	40		
Risk Assessment	41		
Sex Crimes/Offenders	42		
Social Justice	43		
Special Topics in Corrections	45		
Special Topics in Law Enforcement/Policing	48		
Terrorism/Homeland Security	54		
Theories of Crime/Criminological Theory	55		

2ND EDITION

Condemned to Die

Life Under Sentence of Death



Robert Johnson American University

Condemned to Die is a book about life under sentence of death in American prisons. The great majority of condemned prisoners are warehoused on death rows before they are put to death. Whatever the real or imagined merits of capital punishment, there is neither a mandate nor a justification for inhumane confinement prior to imposition of sentence. Yet warehousing for death, sometimes leavened with brutality, is the universal fate of condemned prisoners in the United States, a group that comprises almost 3,000 individuals today. The enormous suffering caused by this human warehousing is the subject of this book.

Routledge
December 2018 : 164pp
Pb: 978-0-815-36239-5 : **£55.99**
Hb: 978-0-815-36233-3 : **£185**
eBook: 978-1-351-11239-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815362395

5TH EDITION

DeathQuest

An Introduction to the Theory and Practice of Capital Punishment in the United States



Robert M. Bohm University of Central Florida, Orlando, USA

This fifth edition of the first true textbook on the death penalty engages readers with a full account of the issues surrounding capital punishment. The book begins with the history of the death penalty, and then examines moral and legal arguments for/against capital punishment. It also provides an overview of major Supreme Court decisions and the legal process behind the death penalty. The author reviews recent developments in death penalty law and procedure, including newer case law, like the use of lethal injection. The author seeks to divine what drives the "deathquest" of the American people, and to ensure that whatever readers' death penalty positions are, they are informed opinions.

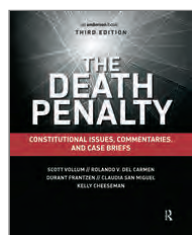
Routledge
October 2016 : 593pp
Pb: 978-1-138-94088-8 : **£66.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-67163-8 : **£235**
eBook: 978-1-315-67399-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138940888

3RD EDITION

The Death Penalty

Constitutional Issues, Commentaries, and Case Briefs



Scott Vollum University of Minnesota, Duluth, USA,
Rolando V. del Carmen Sam Houston State University, USA,
Durant Frantzen Texas A&M University, USA,
Claudia San Miguel Texas A&M University, USA, **Kelly Cheeseman**

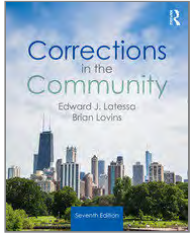
Bringing together the major death penalty cases decided by the U.S. Supreme Court and the legal issues related to the death penalty, this text classifies the cases according to legal issues, provides commentary on the general case law, provides a chart of the cases discussed, and then presents the legal materials in an understandable, easy-to-digest case brief format.

Routledge
May 2014 : 392pp
Pb: 978-1-455-77633-7 : **£65.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-16918-0 : **£195**
eBook: 978-1-315-72129-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781455776337

7TH EDITION

Corrections in the Community



Edward J. Latessa University of Cincinnati, USA, **Brian Lovins**

Corrections in the Community examines the current state of community corrections and proposes an evidence-based approach to making programs more effective. As U.S. prison systems continue to struggle, options like probation, parole, alternative sentencing, and both residential and non-residential programs in the community continue to grow in importance. This text provides a solid foundation and includes the most salient information available on the broad and dynamic subject of community corrections. This book provides students with a thorough understanding of the theoretical and practical aspects of community corrections and prepares them to evaluate and strengthen these crucial programs.

Routledge

April 2019 : 426pp

Pb: 978-1-138-38930-4 : **£89.99**

Hb: 978-1-138-38929-8 : **£245**

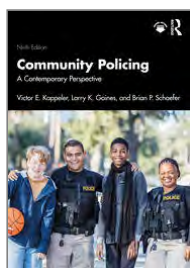
eBook: 978-0-429-42402-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138389304

9TH EDITION

Community Policing

A Contemporary Perspective



Victor E. Kappeler Eastern Kentucky University, USA,
Larry K. Gaines California State University, San Bernardino, USA, **Brian P. Schaefer**

This book provides comprehensive coverage of community policing, the philosophy and organizational strategy that expands the traditional police mandate of fighting crime to include forming partnerships with citizenry that endorse mutual support and participation. An excellent resource for any undergraduate policing or law enforcement curriculum, this textbook is also suitable for introducing graduate students to the principles of community policing.

Routledge

May 2025 : 570pp

Pb: 978-1-032-50527-5 : **£86.99**Hb: 978-1-032-69443-6 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-032-69444-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032505275

Comparative Policing



Jacques de Maillard

Series: Global Issues in Crime and Justice

This book is a systematic and comparative analysis of police systems in the western world, looking at their structure and how they tackle contemporary social problems, such as economic austerity, multi-level governance, transnational change, relations with minorities and transformation of delinquency.

Routledge

September 2022 : 200pp

Pb: 978-0-367-62215-2 : **£39.99**

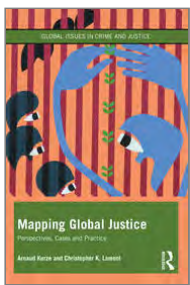
Hb: 978-0-367-62214-5 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-003-10839-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367622152

Mapping Global Justice

Perspectives, Cases and Practice



Arnaud Kurze , Christopher K. Lamont

Series: Global Issues in Crime and Justice

This book offers a broad and multidisciplinary survey of global justice, bridging the gap between theory and practice by connecting conceptual frameworks with a panoply of case studies and an in-depth discussion of practical challenges. Connecting these critical aspects to larger moral and ethical debates is essential for thinking about large, abstract ideas and applying them directly to specific contexts. Bringing together perspectives from a wealth of disciplines, this book is essential reading for courses on global justice across criminology, sociology, political science, anthropology, philosophy and law.

Routledge

October 2022 : 292pp

Pb: 978-0-367-69911-6 : **£37.99**

Hb: 978-0-367-69908-6 : **£140**

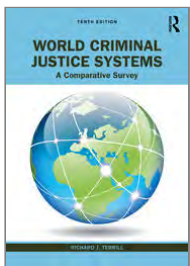
eBook: 978-1-003-14381-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367699116

10TH EDITION

World Criminal Justice Systems

A Comparative Survey



Richard J. Terrill Professor Emeritus, Georgia State University

The revised 10th edition of this core textbook provides an understanding of major world criminal justice systems by discussing and comparing the systems of six of the world's countries - each representative of a different type of legal system. England, France, Japan, South Africa, Russia, and China are all covered in detail, and an additional chapter on Islamic law uses three example nations to illustrate the range of practice within Sharia. Political, historical, organizational, procedural, and critical issues confronting the justice systems are explained and analyzed.

Routledge

October 2023 : 758pp

Pb: 978-1-032-30876-0 : **£115**

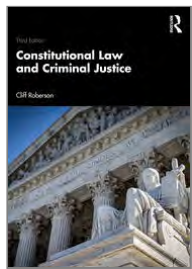
Hb: 978-1-032-30946-0 : **£370**

eBook: 978-1-003-30738-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032308760

3RD EDITION

Constitutional Law and Criminal Justice



Cliff Roberson

Illuminating US constitutional concepts in plain language and clarifying nuances in the law, this third edition of *Constitutional Law and Criminal Justice* simplifies understanding of the United States judicial system for those without advanced legal training. It updates recent decisions by the Supreme Court of the United States and includes a discussion on the current makeup and policy of the Supreme Court. Concise and informative, this book is designed to be used in undergraduate courses in criminal justice and justice administration programs in universities and community colleges.

Routledge

December 2021 : 314pp

Pb: 978-1-032-01375-6 : **£94.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-01629-0 : **£245**

eBook: 978-1-003-17937-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032013756

The U.S. Constitution's Eighth Amendment

Bail, Fines, and Punishments



Charlie Eastaugh

The U.S. Constitution's Eighth Amendment: Bail, Fines, and Punishments is an in-depth exploration of the Eighth Amendment's pivotal role in American jurisprudence. This comprehensive case-book is the very first of its kind, dedicated entirely to the Eighth Amendment, with every relevant Supreme Court precedent included to 2025. Ideal for legal scholars, practitioners, and anyone interested in constitutional law, this is a vital resource for understanding one of the Constitution's most essential protections.

Routledge

December 2024 : 368pp

Pb: 978-0-367-02601-1 : **£45.99**

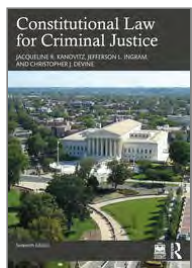
Hb: 978-0-367-02599-1 : **£145**

eBook: 978-0-429-39878-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367026011

16TH EDITION

Constitutional Law for Criminal Justice



Jacqueline R. Kanovitz Emeritus Professor of Brandeis School of Law, USA, **Jefferson L. Ingram**, **Christopher J. Devine**

Constitutional Law for Criminal Justice, 16th Edition, offers criminal justice professionals the training they need to recognize the constitutional principles that apply to their daily work. Kanovitz and revision authors Jefferson Ingram and Christopher Devine provide a comprehensive, well-organized, and up-to-date analysis of constitutional issues that affect the US justice system. *Constitutional Law for Criminal Justice* is a student-friendly textbook that has remained a leader in criminal justice education for more than 50 years.

Routledge

January 2024 : 896pp

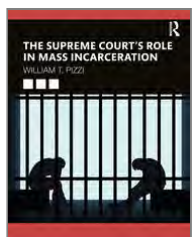
Pb: 978-1-032-16123-5 : **£140**

Hb: 978-1-032-16126-6 : **£245**

eBook: 978-1-003-24717-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032161235

The Supreme Court's Role in Mass Incarceration



William T. Pizzi

The *Supreme Court's Role in Mass Incarceration* illuminates the role of the United States Supreme Court's criminal procedure revolution as a contributing factor to the rise in U.S. incarceration rates. Noting that the increase in mass incarceration began climbing just after the Warren Court years and the rate kept climbing for the next four decades despite the fact that the crime rate declined substantially, the author posits that part of the explanation is the Court's failure to understand that a trial system with robust rights for defendants is not a strong trial system unless it is also reliable and efficient.

Routledge

September 2020 : 160pp

Pb: 978-0-367-33139-9 : **£40.99**

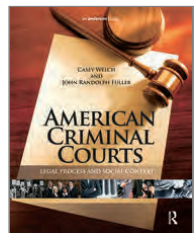
Hb: 978-0-367-33159-7 : **£155**

eBook: 978-0-429-31820-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367331399

American Criminal Courts

Legal Process and Social Context



Casey Welch , John Randolph Fuller

American Criminal Courts is an introductory-level text that offers a comprehensive study of the legal processes that guide criminal courts and the social contexts that introduce variations in the activities of actors inside and outside the court. Specifically the text focuses upon legal processes and social contexts. By focusing on the tension between the law (legal processes) and the actors inside and outside the courts system (social contexts), this text demonstrates how the courts are a product of "law in action," and it presents the course content in a way that enables students to understand not only the "how" of the U.S. criminal court system but also the "why."

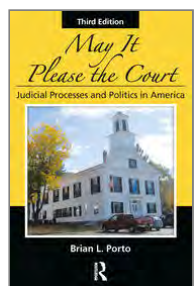
Routledge
February 2013 : 614pp
Hb: 978-1-455-72599-1 : £140
eBook: 978-1-315-72215-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781455725991

3RD EDITION

May It Please the Court

Judicial Processes and Politics In America



Brian L. Porto Vermont Law School, South Royalton, USA

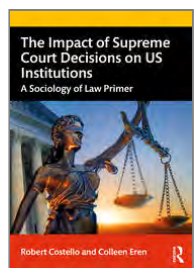
This short, practical, comprehensive and engaging introduction to our judicial system is designed primarily for undergraduate students in criminal justice, liberal arts, political science and beginning law. It differs from other texts not only by delivering an insider's view of the courts but also by demonstrating how the judicial process operates at the intersection of law and politics. Unlike other textbooks that portray an incomplete, inaccurate, and dull image of the judicial process, this book conveys the human drama of civil and criminal litigation. The updated reinforcing epilogue, case studies and discussion questions at the end of each chapter reflect real and possible court cases.

Routledge
August 2017 : 388pp
Pb: 978-1-498-73739-5 : £105
Hb: 978-1-138-04340-4 : £185
eBook: 978-1-315-17063-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781498737395

The Impact of Supreme Court Decisions on US Institutions

A Sociology of Law Primer



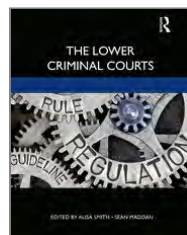
Robert Costello , Colleen Eren

This book introduces readers to the purpose, history, and functioning of the Supreme Court, and shows the Court's impact on the five key sociological institutions in American society: government/politics, education, religion/belief systems, family, and the economy and work. It gives a clear picture of the influence that Supreme Court decisions have on other key concepts in sociology, such as gender, sexual orientation, race, class/inequality, immigration, and deviance. The gains familiarity with concepts found in both sociology and constitutional law/criminal justice texts, and is able to bridge the relationship between these two fields.

Routledge
September 2021 : 188pp
Pb: 978-0-367-89848-9 : £40.99
Hb: 978-0-367-89849-6 : £155
eBook: 978-1-003-02143-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367898489

The Lower Criminal Courts



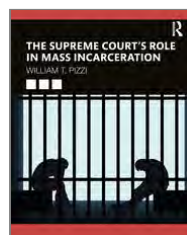
Edited by Alisa Smith University of Central Florida, **Sean Maddan** Texas A&M International University

Being convicted of a misdemeanor has profound consequences for defendants. This book explores misdemeanor courts in the United States by focusing on the processing of misdemeanor crimes and the resultant consequences of conviction. Collecting analysis from key academics engaged in work in this area today, the book reviews the varying specialized lower criminal courts, including specialty courts that have emerged in just the last couple of decades, along with discussions of the history, legal challenges, operation, primary actors (judges, prosecutors, defense counsel, and defendants), and current research on these courts.

Routledge
June 2019 : 182pp
Pb: 978-0-367-21930-7 : £52.99
Hb: 978-0-367-21929-1 : £175
eBook: 978-0-429-26881-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367219307

The Supreme Court's Role in Mass Incarceration



William T. Pizzi

The Supreme Court's Role in Mass Incarceration illuminates the role of the United States Supreme Court's criminal procedure revolution as a contributing factor to the rise in U.S. incarceration rates. Noting that the increase in mass incarceration began climbing just after the Warren Court years and the rate kept climbing for the next four decades despite the fact that the crime rate declined substantially, the author posits that part of the explanation is the Court's failure to understand that a trial system with robust rights for defendants is not a strong trial system unless it is also reliable and efficient.

Routledge
September 2020 : 160pp
Pb: 978-0-367-33139-9 : £40.99
Hb: 978-0-367-33159-7 : £155
eBook: 978-0-429-31820-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367331399

Crime and Media

A Reader



Edited by **Chris Greer** City University London, UK

Series: *Routledge Student Readers*

This engaging collection gathers together for the first time key and classic readings in the ever-expanding area of crime and media. Comprising a carefully distilled selection of the most important contributions to the field, *Crime and Media: A Reader* tackles a wide range of issues including: theoretical perspectives; research methods; media influence; crime news and fiction; media, criminal justice and social control; and new media and surveillance technologies. Accessible yet challenging, and packed with additional pedagogical devices, it will be an invaluable resource for students and academics studying crime, media, culture, surveillance and control. Selected contents: 1. Theoretical Trajectories 2. Methodological Approaches 3. Media, Crime and News 4. Media, Crime and Fiction 5. Media Influence 6. Media, Criminal Justice and Social Control 7. Crime, New Media and Surveillance/Globaliza

Routledge

September 2009 : 624pp

Pb: 978-0-415-42239-0 : **£58.99**

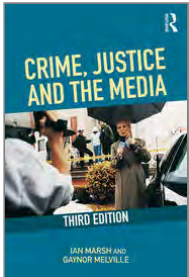
Hb: 978-0-415-42238-3 : **£200**

eBook: 978-0-367-80919-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415422390

3RD EDITION

Crime, Justice and the Media



Ian Marsh Liverpool Hope University, UK, **Gaynor**

Melville Liverpool Hope University, UK

Crime, Justice and the Media examines and analyses the relationship between the media and crime, criminals and the criminal justice system. This third edition offers a clear, accessible and comprehensive analysis of theoretical thinking on the relationship between the media, crime and criminal justice and a detailed examination of how crime, criminals and others involved in the criminal justice process are portrayed by the media. With exercises, questions and further reading in every chapter, this book encourages students to engage with and respond to the material presented, thereby developing a deeper understanding of the links between the media and criminality.

Routledge

February 2019 : 304pp

Pb: 978-1-138-36225-3 : **£40.99**

Hb: 978-1-138-36224-6 : **£195**

eBook: 978-0-429-43219-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138362253

Crime, Media and Culture



Greg Martin Murdoch University, Australia

Working broadly from the perspective of cultural criminology, *Crime, Media and Culture* engages with theories and debates about the nature of media-audience relations, examines representations of crime and justice in news media and fiction, and considers the growing significance of digital technologies and social media. The dynamics of crime, media and culture are illuminated across a range of chapters covering topics that include: moral panics/folk devils and trial by media; fear of crime; cop shows and courtroom dramas; female criminality and child-on-child killing; serial killers; surveillance, new media and policing; organized crime and state crime.

Routledge

November 2018 : 308pp

Pb: 978-1-138-94600-2 : **£40.99**

Hb: 978-1-138-94599-9 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-315-67105-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138946002

2ND EDITION

Better Crime Prevention



Nick Tilley UCL Jill Dando Institute of Crime Science, UK

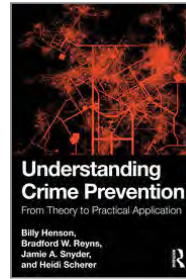
Better Crime Prevention provides a critical guide to theory, research, ethics and politics in relation to crime prevention policy and practice. It concludes with an agenda for continuous improvement. The book also demonstrates what is involved in doing theoretically informed and realistic applied social science orientated to reducing harms.

Routledge
May 2024 : 256pp
Pb: 978-0-367-40436-9 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-40439-0 : **£130**
eBook: 978-0-429-35615-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367404369

Understanding Crime Prevention

From Theory to Practical Application



Billy Henson , Bradford W. Reynolds , Jamie A. Snyder , Heidi Scherer

This book offers a concise and authoritative overview of the full scope of crime prevention, including foundations, theory, application, and techniques. It details how theory sets the groundwork for the practical application of successful crime prevention strategies and illustrates the foundations of and need for crime prevention, the best approaches to implementing crime prevention programs, and the issues that need to be considered when evaluating crime prevention programs. It has built-in pedagogical features, including a range of tables, boxed examples, and case studies, as well as discussion questions.

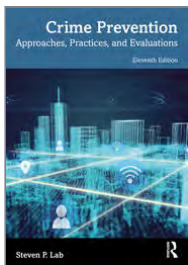
Routledge
October 2024 : 352pp
Pb: 978-1-032-51281-5 : **£36.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-51282-2 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-40155-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032512815

11TH EDITION

Crime Prevention

Approaches, Practices, and Evaluations



Steven P. Lab

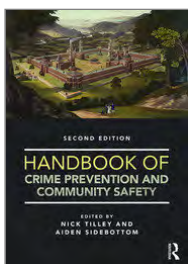
Crime Prevention, Eleventh Edition, meets the needs of students and instructors for engaging, evidence-based, impartial coverage of interventions that can reduce or prevent deviance. This edition examines the entire gamut of prevention, from physical design to developmental prevention to identifying high-risk individuals to situational initiatives to partnerships and beyond. Strategies include primary prevention measures designed to prevent conditions that foster deviance; secondary prevention measures directed toward persons or conditions with a high potential for deviance; and tertiary prevention measures to deal with persons who have already committed crimes.

Routledge
February 2023 : 464pp
Pb: 978-1-032-22204-2 : **£73.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-22228-8 : **£220**
eBook: 978-1-032-41652-6 : **£66.99**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032222042

2ND EDITION

Handbook of Crime Prevention and Community Safety



Edited by **Nick Tilley** University College London, UK,
Aiden Sidebottom University College London, UK

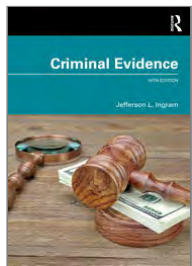
Bringing together leading scholars from the UK, US, Australia and the Netherlands, this book provides a comprehensive introduction to and overview of current thinking and research relating to crime prevention and community safety.

Routledge
March 2017 : 626pp
Pb: 978-1-138-85106-1 : **£66.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-85105-4 : **£200**
eBook: 978-1-315-72439-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138851061

14TH EDITION

Criminal Evidence



Jefferson L. Ingram University of Dayton, USA

Criminal Evidence is a well-respected and trusted introduction to the rules of criminal evidence for criminal justice students and professionals. Part I of this book generally follows the order and logic of the Federal Rules of Evidence in its explanation of how evidence is collected, preserved, and presented in a criminal court proceeding. Part II provides a selection of edited, relevant criminal court cases that reinforce these basics and provide the context of how these rules are currently practiced. Readers gain an understanding of how concepts of evidence operate to convict the guilty and acquit the innocent.

Routledge

May 2021 : 1026pp

Pb: 978-0-367-55193-3 : **£155**

Hb: 978-0-367-55194-0 : **£295**

eBook: 978-1-003-09236-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367551933

8TH EDITION

Criminal Investigation

A Method for Reconstructing the Past



James W. Osterburg , Richard H. Ward , Larry S. Miller

A classic in the field, *Criminal Investigation: A Method for Reconstructing the Past*, 8th Edition, presents the fundamentals of criminal investigation and provides a sound method for reconstructing a crime based on three major sources of information: people, physical evidence, and records. By breaking information sources into these three major components, the book provides a logical approach that helps students remember and achieve mastery of these essentials. More than a simplistic introductory text, yet written in an easy-to-read, user-friendly format, it offers a broad treatment of criminal investigation. This book is indispensable for core courses in criminal investigation.

Routledge

May 2019 : 704pp

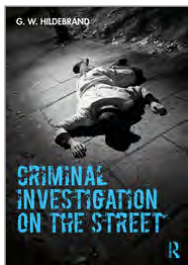
Pb: 978-1-138-90328-9 : **£105**

Hb: 978-1-138-90327-2 : **£220**

eBook: 978-0-429-25969-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138903289

Criminal Investigation on the Street



G.W. Hildebrand

Criminal Investigation on the Street presents investigative principles and techniques—and applies them to solving real-world crimes—in an engaging, student-friendly style centered on the Investigative Triangle: legal aspects, evidence, and behavioral analysis. This book is geared to students in the Criminal Investigation course at both two- and four-year institutions, and will appeal to those aspiring to a career in any field related to criminal investigation.

Routledge

October 2021 : 706pp

Pb: 978-1-138-22089-8 : **£105**

Hb: 978-1-138-22087-4 : **£220**

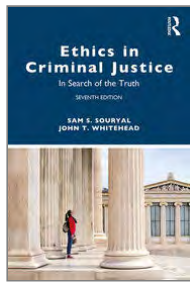
eBook: 978-1-315-41173-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138220898

7TH EDITION

Ethics in Criminal Justice

In Search of the Truth



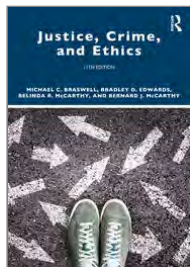
Sam S. Souryal Sam Houston State University, USA, **John T. Whitehead** East Tennessee State University, USA

Introducing the fundamentals of ethical theory, *Ethics in Criminal Justice: The Search for Truth*, 7th Edition, exposes the reader to the ways and means of making moral judgments by exploring the teachings of the great philosophers, sources of criminal justice ethics, and ethical issues in the criminal justice system. Suitable for advanced undergraduates or graduate students in Criminal Justice programs in the US and globally, this text offers a classical view of ethical decision making and is well-grounded in specific case examples.

Routledge
October 2019: 484pp
Pb: 978-1-138-35366-4 : **£66.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-35365-7 : **£175**
eBook: 978-0-429-40027-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138353664

11TH EDITION

Justice, Crime, and Ethics

Michael C. Braswell Professor Emeritus, East Tennessee State University, USA, **Bradley D. Edwards**, **Belinda R. McCarthy** Missouri State University, USA, **Bernard J. McCarthy** Missouri State University, USA

Justice, Crime, and Ethics, a leading textbook in criminal justice programs, examines ethical dilemmas pertaining to the administration of criminal justice and professional activities in the field. This eleventh edition continues to deliver a broad scope of topics, focusing on law enforcement, legal practice, sentencing, corrections, research, crime control policy, and philosophical issues. The book's robust coverage encompasses contentious issues such as capital punishment, prison corruption, and the use of deception in police interrogation.

Routledge
February 2023: 514pp
Pb: 978-1-032-35363-0 : **£78.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-37976-0 : **£220**
eBook: 978-1-003-34288-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032353630

Personal Ethics and Ordinary Heroes

The Social Context of Morality



Michael J. DeValve, **Michael C. Braswell**

Personal Ethics and Ordinary Heroes: The Social Context of Morality examines what it means to be an authentic hero and provides real-life narratives that underscore the ethical principles guiding decision-making in the justice system and beyond. This book is intended for use in undergraduate classes in applied human sciences and services like criminal justice, criminology, social work and political science. It is particularly well-suited as a companion reading for classes in the areas of ethics, organizations and administration, and leadership. It is also worthwhile reading for the active justice practitioner.

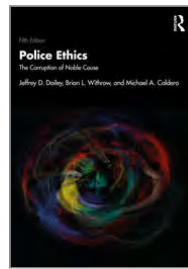
Routledge
November 2020: 116pp
Pb: 978-0-367-34703-1 : **£29.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-34615-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-32725-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367347031

5TH EDITION

Police Ethics

The Corruption of Noble Cause



Jeffrey D. Dailey, **Brian L. Withrow** Texas State University, San Marcos, **Michael A. Caldero**

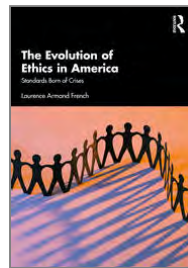
Police Ethics provides an analysis of corruption in law enforcement organizations. This new edition offers police administrators direction for developing agency-wide corruption prevention strategies through an application of the Model of Circumstantial Corruptibility. In response to recent issues affecting the relationship between police departments and minority communities, like the Black Lives Matter organization and the death of George Floyd, this new edition provides workable solutions. Finally, this edition contains a discussion on what might be an emerging trend in American policing we call the over-politicization of the policing function.

Routledge
March 2026: 376pp
Pb: 978-1-041-04089-7 : **£57.99**
Hb: 978-1-041-04120-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-62691-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781041040897

The Evolution of Ethics in America

Standards Born of Crises



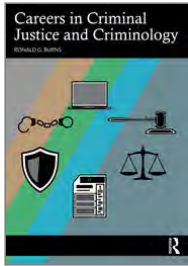
Laurence Armand French Justiceworks Institute, University of New Hampshire, USA

In this book, Laurence Armand French frames the emergence of medical, clinical, and legal ethical standards within the long history of institutional and systemic racial and gender biases in the United States. He explores the role that White privilege and elitism play in justifying long-held discriminatory practices ranging from the eugenics crusade a century ago to the #MeToo and Black Lives Matter (BLM) movements of today. The book identifies and analyzes events highlighting systemic racism in the United States and explores how these events were exacerbated during the presidency of Donald J. Trump.

Routledge
November 2021: 146pp
Pb: 978-1-032-12333-2 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-12414-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-22442-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032123332

Careers in Criminal Justice and Criminology



Ronald G. Burns

This book provides a thorough and directed focus on successfully identifying, obtaining, and succeeding in a career in criminal justice or criminology. With empirically-based, research-focused information on how students can prepare for and ultimately join the criminal justice or criminology workforce, it covers the positions available in criminal justice and criminology, how to get a job in the fields, and what can be expected upon obtaining employment. This book is suitable for any reader considering employment in the criminal justice or criminology, and ideal for instructors who supervise and guide students as they gain practical experience and move toward careers.

Routledge

April 2023 : 216pp

Pb: 978-1-032-41293-1 : **£38.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-41877-3 : **£145**

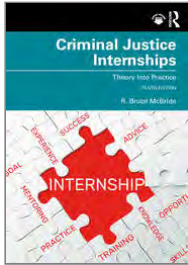
eBook: 978-1-003-36016-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032412931

10TH EDITION

Criminal Justice Internships

Theory Into Practice



R. Bruce McBride Utica College

Criminal Justice Internships: Theory Into Practice, 10th Edition, guides the student, instructor, and internship site supervisor through the entire internship process, offering advice and information for use at the internship site as well as pre-planning and assessment activities. With increasingly more programs offering or requiring internships, the need for guidance is answered by McBride's counsel, offering students a means of enhancing their credentials and gaining a foothold in a competitive job market. The book serves as a reference tool for professors and supervisory personnel who assist and supervise students during their internships.

Routledge

May 2021 : 250pp

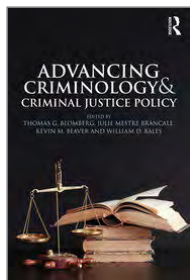
Pb: 978-0-367-51931-5 : **£52.99**

Hb: 978-0-367-52217-9 : **£245**

eBook: 978-1-003-05696-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367519315

Advancing Criminology and Criminal Justice Policy



Edited by **Thomas Blomberg** Florida State University, College of Criminology and Criminal Justice, **Julie Brancale** Florida State University, USA, **Kevin Beaver** Florida State University, USA, **William Bales** Florida State University, USA

Advancing Criminology and Criminal Justice Policy is a definitive sourcebook that is comprised of contributions from some of the most recognized experts in criminology and criminal justice policy. Bridging the gap between research and policy, this book provides the best-available research evidence, identifies strategies for informing policy and offers direct policy recommendations for a number of pressing contemporary issues in criminal justice. The book is essential reading for students taking upper level courses and seminars on crime, public policy and crime prevention, as well as for policy makers within the criminal justice sphere.

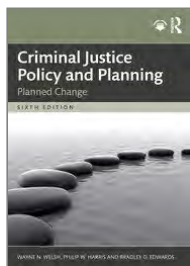
Routledge
March 2016 : 498pp
Pb: 978-1-138-82923-7 : **£60.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-82922-0 : **£200**
eBook: 978-1-315-73787-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138829237

6TH EDITION

Criminal Justice Policy and Planning

Planned Change



Wayne N. Welsh, Philip W. Harris Temple University, Bradley D. Edwards

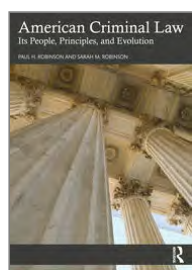
Unlike other textbooks on the subject, Criminal Justice Policy and Planning: Planned Change, Sixth Edition, presents a comprehensive and structured account of the process of administering planned change in the criminal justice system. The authors detail a simple yet sophisticated seven-stage model, which offers students and practitioners a full account of program and policy development from beginning to end.

Routledge
August 2025 : 230pp
Pb: 978-1-032-85846-3 : **£59.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-83146-6 : **£230**
eBook: 978-1-003-52010-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032858463

American Criminal Law

Its People, Principles, and Evolution



Paul H. Robinson, Sarah M. Robinson

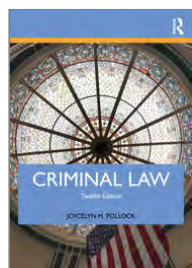
This coursebook offers an exciting new approach to teaching criminal law to graduate and undergraduate students, and indeed to the general public. Each well-organized and student-friendly chapter offers historical context, tells the story of a principal historic case, provides a modern case that contrasts with the historic, explains the legal issue at the heart of both cases, includes a unique mapping feature describing the range of positions on the issue among the states today, examines a key policy question on the topic, and provides an aftermath that reports the final chapter to the historic and modern case stories.

Routledge
August 2022 : 442pp
Pb: 978-1-032-19185-0 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-19186-7 : **£195**
eBook: 978-1-003-25802-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032191850

12TH EDITION

Criminal Law



Joycelyn M. Pollock

Criminal Law, Twelfth Edition, a classic introduction to criminal law for criminal justice students, combines the best features of a casebook and a textbook. Its success over numerous editions, both at community colleges as well as in four-year college criminal justice programs, is proof this text works as an authoritative source on criminal law as well as a teaching text that communicates with students. Updated with all the newest relevant law, this book is appropriate for undergraduate students in criminal law and related courses. A robust companion site offers instructor's aides with test bank and PowerPoint lecture slides.

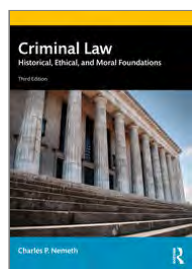
Routledge
December 2020 : 610pp
Pb: 978-0-367-46054-9 : **£125**
Hb: 978-0-367-46620-6 : **£255**
eBook: 978-1-003-02998-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367460549

3RD EDITION

Criminal Law

Historical, Ethical, and Moral Foundations



Charles P. Nemeth

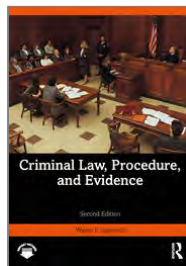
Criminal Law: Historical, Ethical, and Moral Foundations, 3rd edition, blends legal and moral reasoning in the examination of crimes and explores the history relating to jurisprudence and roots of criminal law. In order to fully grasp criminal law concepts, students must go beyond mere rote memorization of the penal code and endeavor to understand where the laws originate from and how they have developed. This book fosters discussions of controversial issues and delivers abridged case law decisions that target the essence of appellate rulings.

Routledge
December 2022 : 680pp
Pb: 978-1-032-25523-1 : **£66.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-25601-6 : **£220**
eBook: 978-1-003-28417-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032255231

2ND EDITION

Criminal Law, Procedure, and Evidence



Walter P. Signorelli John Jay College of Criminal Justice, New York, USA

Providing a complete view of US legal principles, this book addresses distinct issues as well as the overlays and connections between them. It presents as a cohesive whole the interrelationships between constitutional principles, statutory criminal laws, procedural law, and common law evidentiary doctrines. This fully revised and updated new edition also includes discussion questions and hypothetical scenarios to check learning.

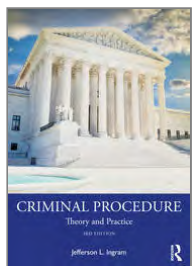
Routledge
October 2023 : 320pp
Pb: 978-1-032-53909-6 : **£75.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-54084-9 : **£220**
eBook: 978-1-003-41509-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032539096

3RD EDITION

Criminal Procedure

Theory and Practice

**Jefferson L. Ingram**

Criminal Procedure: Theory and Practice, 3rd Edition, presents a broad overview of criminal procedure as well as a detailed analysis of specific areas of the law that require specialized consideration. The third edition provides students with an updated, comprehensive text written in reader-friendly language to introduce them to the field of criminal procedure. This textbook is ideal for all Criminal Justice programs, in both 4-year and 2-year schools, especially those preparing future police officers, as well as a reference for law students, and attorneys.

Routledge

May 2022 : 736pp

Pb: 978-0-367-37142-5 : **£75.99**Hb: 978-0-367-37172-2 : **£140**

eBook: 978-0-429-35297-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367371425

4TH EDITION

Crime Scene Investigation



Roy Fenoff , Jacqueline T. Fish , Larry S. Miller , Edward W. Wallace , Michael C. Braswell Professor Emeritus, East Tennessee State University, USA

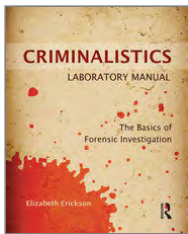
Crime Scene Investigation offers an innovative approach to learning about crime scene investigation, taking the reader from the first response on the crime scene to documenting crime scene evidence and preparing evidence for courtroom presentation. It includes topics not normally covered in other texts, such as forensic anthropology and pathology, entomology, arson and explosives, and the electronic crime scene. Numerous photographs and illustrations complement text material, and a chapter-by-chapter fictional narrative also provides the reader with a qualitative dimension of the crime scene experience.

Routledge
December 2022 : 468pp
Pb: 978-0-367-20467-9 : **£80.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-20466-2 : **£370**
eBook: 978-0-429-26165-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367204679

Criminalistics Laboratory Manual

The Basics of Forensic Investigation



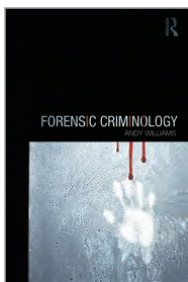
Elizabeth Erickson

The Criminalistics Laboratory Manual: The Basics of Forensic Investigation provides students with little to no prior knowledge of forensic science with a practical crime scene processing experience. The manual starts with an original crime scene narrative setting up the crime students are to solve. This narrative is picked up in each of the forensic science lab activities, tying each forensic discipline together to show the integrated workings of a real crime lab. After the completion of all of the exercises, the student will be able to solve the homicide based on forensic evidence.

Routledge
March 2013 : 238pp
Pb: 978-1-455-73140-4 : **£38.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-41567-6 : **£205**
eBook: 978-1-315-72181-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781455731404

Forensic Criminology



Andy Williams Portsmouth University, UK

This book provides a much-needed sociological and criminological analysis of the context in which techniques of forensic science are applied to identify and prosecute offenders. In attempting to bring together two interdisciplinary subjects (forensics and criminology), it is the first text of its kind in the UK. Forensic Criminology will be essential for students of criminology, criminal justice, criminal investigations and crime science. It will also be useful to criminal justice practitioners.

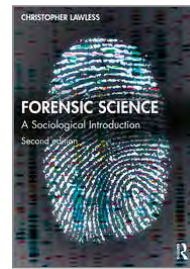
Routledge
August 2014 : 454pp
Pb: 978-0-415-67268-9 : **£59.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-67267-2 : **£190**
eBook: 978-0-203-10114-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415672689

2ND EDITION

Forensic Science

A Sociological Introduction



Christopher Lawless University of Durham, UK

Forensic Science provides a comprehensive overview of the sociology of forensic science. Drawing on a wealth of international research and case studies, it explores the intersection of science, technology, law and society and examines the production of forensic knowledge. The book explores a range of key topics such as: The integration of science into police work and criminal investigation; The relationship between law and science; Algorithms etc. This new edition also reviews and critically appraises recent scholarship in the field, and new international case studies have been introduced, providing readers with an international comparative perspective.

Routledge
March 2022 : 166pp
Pb: 978-0-367-64714-8 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-64806-0 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-12637-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367647148

4TH EDITION

Legal Nurse Consulting Principles and Practices



Edited by **Julie Dickinson , Anne Meyer**

Legal Nurse Consulting Principles and Practices, 4th edition provides foundational knowledge on the specialty nursing practice of legal nurse consulting. Legal nurse consulting is defined, and essential information about the practice is discussed (history, certification, scope and standards of practice, and ethical and liability considerations). The essentials of the law and medical records are explored. Suitable for experienced nurses studying for certification as legal nurse consultants, and for expert witnesses, practitioners seeking to expand their current legal nurse roles, and other healthcare and legal practitioners.

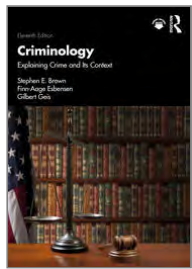
Routledge
September 2019 : 1016pp
Hb: 978-0-367-24640-2 : **£205**
eBook: 978-0-429-28364-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367246402

11TH EDITION

Criminology

Explaining Crime and Its Context

**Stephen E. Brown , Finn-Aage Esbensen , Gilbert Geis**

Criminology: Explaining Crime and Its Context, Eleventh Edition, offers a broad perspective on criminological theory. It provides students with a thorough exposure to a range of theories about crime, contrasting their logic and assumptions, but also highlighting efforts to integrate and blend these frameworks. This revision offers new chapters on critical theory and on life-course criminology and is updated to reflect current trends in criminological theory and data. With chapters both updated to reflect recent developments in the field and made easier to digest, this text is essential reading for students of criminology, criminal justice, sociology, and related fields.

Routledge

June 2024 : 552pp

Pb: 978-1-032-32841-6 : **£86.99**Hb: 978-1-032-37823-7 : **£265**

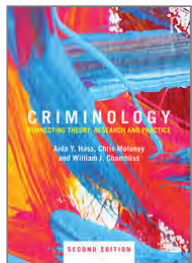
eBook: 978-1-003-34210-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032328416

2ND EDITION

Criminology

Connecting Theory, Research and Practice

**Aida Hass** Missouri State University, USA, **Chris Moloney** Colorado State University, USA, **William Chambliss** The George Washington University, USA

@text: This book offers a comprehensive and balanced introduction to criminology, demonstrating the value of understanding the relationship among criminological theory, research, and practice in the study of crime and criminal behavior.

Routledge

December 2016 : 728pp

Pb: 978-1-138-88869-2 : **£155**Hb: 978-1-138-88868-5 : **£265**

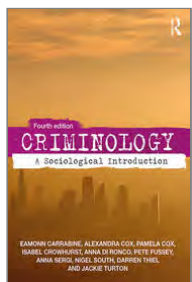
eBook: 978-1-315-71326-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/978113888692

4TH EDITION

Criminology

A Sociological Introduction

**Eamon Carrabine , Pam Cox , Isabel Crowhurst , Isabel Crowhurst** University of Essex, UK, **Anna Di Ronco , Anna Di Ronco** University of Essex, UK, **Pete Fussey , Anna Sergi** University of Essex, UK, **Anna Sergi , Nigel South , Darren Thiel , Jackie Turton**

Comprehensive, critical and accessible, this text offers an authoritative overview of the study of criminology, from early theoretical perspectives, to contemporary criminal justice, to pressing international issues in crime and punishment. It is the perfect text for student looking for a broad, critical and international introduction to Criminology, and it is essential reading for those looking to expand their 'criminological imagination.'

Routledge

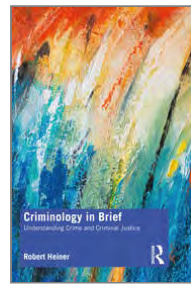
April 2020 : 744pp

Pb: 978-1-138-56626-2 : **£44.99**Hb: 978-1-138-56625-5 : **£200**

eBook: 978-1-315-12350-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138566262**Criminology in Brief**

Understanding Crime and Criminal Justice

**Robert Heiner**

This book offers a short and accessible introduction to criminology. Written in a clear and direct style, criminological theories are made more accessible for undergraduates, and the workings of the criminal justice system are explained. Written by an experienced textbook author, this book offers a critical approach to the subjects discussed and draws on topical examples such as Black Lives Matter, the militarization of the police, plea bargaining and the War on Drugs. It is essential reading for Criminology courses within a Sociology Major and will also be of interest to Criminal Justice majors, law students, policymakers, and informed citizens.

Routledge

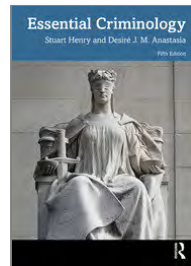
November 2020 : 240pp

Pb: 978-0-367-32163-5 : **£33.99**Hb: 978-0-367-32162-8 : **£140**

eBook: 978-0-429-31707-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367321635

5TH EDITION

Essential Criminology**Stuart Henry , Desiré J. M. Anastasia**

This significantly expanded edition of Essential Criminology covers the broadest range of criminological theories — the essential criminological theories — from longstanding ones such as classical theory and strain theory to recently introduced ones such as ultra-realism and green cultural criminology. This text was designed primarily for undergraduate criminology courses, but has also been adopted by community colleges and graduate programs in criminology, sociology, and political science.

Routledge

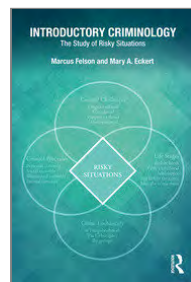
April 2025 : 516pp

Pb: 978-0-367-75541-6 : **£41.99**Hb: 978-0-367-76073-1 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-003-16534-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367755416**Introductory Criminology**

The Study of Risky Situations

**Marcus Felson , Mary A. Eckert**

Introductory Criminology: The Study of Risky Situations presents, in short, readable chapters, a narration of diverse situations in which crime is likely to occur, and explores the likely causes of and societal responses to criminal events. Avoiding the fragmentation of ideas commonly found in criminology textbooks, the authors have developed a more practical framework, supported by broad yet realistic categories that stimulate critical thinking and analysis in the classroom.

Routledge

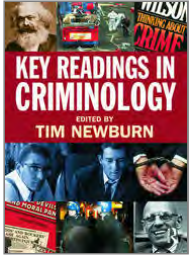
December 2017 : 480pp

Pb: 978-1-138-66824-9 : **£76.99**Hb: 978-1-138-66823-2 : **£255**

eBook: 978-1-315-61873-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138668249

Key Readings in Criminology



Edited by **Tim Newburn** London School of Economics and Political Science, UK

Key Readings in Criminology provides a comprehensive single-volume collection of readings in criminology, providing students with convenient access to a broad range of excerpts from original criminological texts and key articles.

Willan
September 2009 : 928pp
Pb: 978-1-843-92402-9 : **£59.99**
Hb: 978-1-843-92403-6 : **£200**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781843924029

Crime and Punishment in the Future Internet

Digital Frontier Technologies and Criminology in the Twenty-First Century



Sanja Milivojevic

Crime and Punishment in the Future Internet is an examination of the development and impact of digital frontier technologies (DFTs) such as Artificial Intelligence, the Internet of things, autonomous mobile robots, and blockchain on offending, crime control, the criminal justice system, and the discipline of criminology. An accessible and compelling read, this book will appeal to those engaged with criminology, sociology, politics, policymaking and all those interested in the impact of DFT's on the criminal justice system.

Routledge
April 2021 : 148pp
Pb: 978-0-367-46800-2 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-46799-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-03121-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367468002

Crime Science

Modern Technologies to Combat Crime



Lisa Stolzenberg , Stewart J. D'Alessio

Series: Crime Science Series

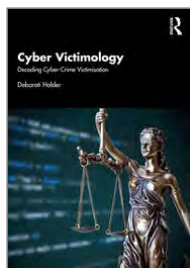
This book comprehensively examines the rapidly changing tactics and technologies used to combat crime. Appropriate as a textbook for Crime Science, Criminal Investigation, and Crime Prevention courses in Criminology and Criminal Justice programs, it is also useful for professionals and others intrigued by the world of crime and investigation.

Routledge
August 2025 : 148pp
Pb: 978-1-032-90539-6 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-90538-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-55849-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032905396

Cyber Victimology

Decoding Cyber-Crime Victimisation



Debarati Halder Centre for Cyber Victim Counselling (CCVC), India

Cyber Victimology provides a global socio-legal-victimological perspective on victimization online, written in clear, non-technical terms, and presents practical solutions for the problem. This book is suitable for use as a textbook in cyber victimology courses and will be of interest to policy makers and activists working in this area.

Routledge
October 2021 : 120pp
Pb: 978-1-032-10752-3 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-498-78489-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-15568-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032107523

2ND EDITION

Cybercrime and Digital Deviance



Roderick S. Graham , Shawn K. Smith Radford University

Cybercrime and Digital Deviance, 2nd Edition, combines insights from sociology, criminology, and computer science to explore cybercrimes such as hacking and disinformation, along with forms of cyberdeviance such as pornography addiction, trolling, and "canceling" people for perceived violations of norms. In this edition, each chapter includes a new "Current Events and Critical Thinking" section, using concepts from the chapter to explore specific events or topics. It is an ideal text for students in sociology, criminal justice, cybercrime and cybersecurity.

Routledge
April 2024 : 228pp
Pb: 978-1-032-24919-3 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-25452-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-28325-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032249193

3RD EDITION

Cybercrime and Digital Forensics

An Introduction



Thomas J. Holt , Adam M. Bossler , Kathryn C. Seigfried-Spellar

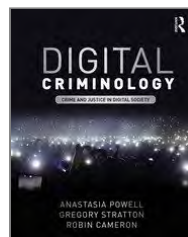
This book offers a comprehensive and integrative introduction to cybercrime. It provides an authoritative synthesis of the disparate literature on the various types of cybercrime, the global investigation and detection of cybercrime and the role of digital information, and the wider role of technology as a facilitator for social relationships between deviants and criminals. This text is essential reading for courses on cybercrime, cyber-deviancy, digital forensics, cybercrime investigation, and the sociology of technology.

Routledge
May 2022 : 812pp
Pb: 978-0-367-36007-8 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-36006-1 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-34322-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367360078

Digital Criminology

Crime and Justice in Digital Society



Anastasia Powell RMIT University, Australia, **Gregory Stratton** RMIT University, Australia, **Robin Cameron** RMIT University, Australia

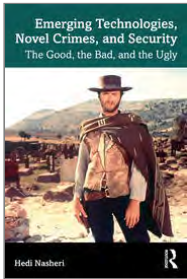
Digital Criminology: Crime and Justice in Digital Society is an interdisciplinary scholarly investigation extending beyond traditional topics of cybercrime, policing, and the law to consider the implications of digital society for public engagement with crime and justice movements. This book seeks to connect the disparate fields of criminology, sociology, legal studies, politics, media, and cultural studies in the study of crime and justice. Drawing together intersecting frameworks, this book examines conceptual, legal, political, and cultural framings of crime, formal justice responses, and informal citizen-led justice movements in our increasingly connected global and digital society.

Routledge
June 2018 : 220pp
Pb: 978-1-138-63674-3 : **£49.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-63673-6 : **£185**
eBook: 978-1-315-20578-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138636743

Emerging Technologies, Novel Crimes, and Security

The Good, the Bad, and the Ugly



Hedi Nasheri

This book provides a holistic overview of the complexities of modern technological advances and their implications for crime and security. It examines the societal dilemmas that accompany these technologies, their strategic impact on geopolitics, governments, business, and civil society. Practical and approachable, this book builds knowledge and awareness of the impact of emerging technologies on crime and security among professionals, students, academicians, researchers, and policymakers.

Routledge

December 2024 : 318pp

Pb: 978-1-032-43298-4 : **£38.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-43657-9 : **£145**

eBook: 978-1-003-36830-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032432984

Technocrime and Criminological Theory



Edited by **Kevin Steinmetz** Kansas State University, Manhattan, USA, **Matt R. Nobles** Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas, USA

Cybercrime, computer crime, internet crime, and technosecurity have been of increasing concern to citizens, corporations, and governments since their emergence in the 1980s. Addressing both the conventional and radical theories underlying this emerging criminological trend, including feminist theory, social learning theory, and postmodernism, this text paves the way for those who seek to tackle the most pertinent areas in technocrime. This book serves as an ideal primer for scholars seeking to begin studying technocrime or as a companion for graduate level courses in technocrime or deviance studies.

Routledge

September 2017 : 182pp

Pb: 978-1-138-30520-5 : **£86.99**

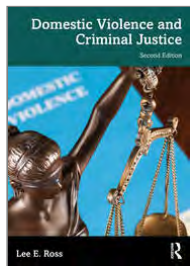
Hb: 978-1-498-74508-6 : **£235**

eBook: 978-1-315-11724-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138305205

2ND EDITION

Domestic Violence and Criminal Justice



Lee E. Ross University of Central Florida, Orlando, USA

Domestic Violence and Criminal Justice offers readers an overview of domestic violence and its effects on society, including what can be done to curtail its rapid growth and widespread harm. Geared toward the criminal justice system, this newly revised and updated edition focuses on civil and criminal justice processes, from securing a restraining order to completing an arrest, to the final disposition. This text is ideal for courses in criminal justice, criminology, social work, and sociology. Students will find this text readable, up-to-date, and rich in historical detail.

Routledge

October 2024 : 264pp

Pb: 978-1-032-57559-9 : **£72.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-57562-9 : **£140**

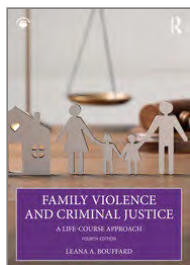
eBook: 978-1-003-43985-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032575599

4TH EDITION

Family Violence and Criminal Justice

A Life-Course Approach



Leana Bouffard

This Fourth Edition examines the latest developments in the study of various forms of family violence over the life course. This text is ideal for criminal justice and criminology undergraduates, and sociology programs with a criminal justice component, as well as for students of public health and social work. Online instructor's resources are available.

Routledge

April 2026 : 556pp

Pb: 978-1-032-76679-9 : **£69.99**

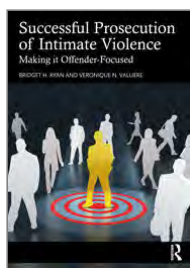
Hb: 978-1-032-76683-6 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-003-47957-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032766799

Successful Prosecution of Intimate Violence

Making it Offender-Focused



Bridget H. Ryan , Veronique N. Valliere

This book will offer investigators and prosecutors concrete information and techniques to construct and present offender focused cases in crimes of intimate violence. The reader will be offered practical and attainable practices and skills. This book will be primarily intended for investigators or prosecutors. However, it will be accessible to paralegals, victim advocates, judges, and others involved in the criminal justice system to utilize.

Routledge

July 2023 : 146pp

Pb: 978-0-367-63445-2 : **£37.99**

Hb: 978-0-367-64029-3 : **£155**

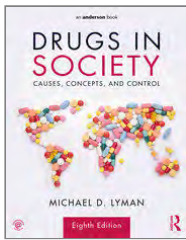
eBook: 978-1-003-12185-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367634452

8TH EDITION

Drugs in Society

Causes, Concepts, and Control



Michael D. Lyman

Drugs in Society: Causes, Concepts, and Control, 8th Edition, focuses on the many critical areas of America's drug problem, providing a foundation for rational decision-making within this complex and multi-disciplinary field. Lyman offers a comprehensive big-picture examination of the U.S. drug problem, dealing with drugs, abusers, drug enforcement, and public policy. Organized in three sections: Understanding the Problem, Gangs and Drugs, and Fighting Back, topics covered include the business of drugs and the role of organized crime in the drug trade, drug legalization and decriminalization, legal and law enforcement strategies, an analysis of the socialization process of drug use and abuse, and a historical discussion of drug abuse that puts the contemporary drug problem into perspective.

Routledge

October 2016 : 538pp

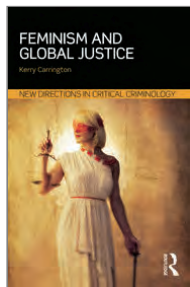
Pb: 978-1-138-20227-6 : £89.99

Hb: 978-1-138-20226-9 : £285

eBook: 978-1-315-47437-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138202276

Feminism and Global Justice



Kerry Carrington Queensland University of Technology, Australia

Series: New Directions in Critical Criminology

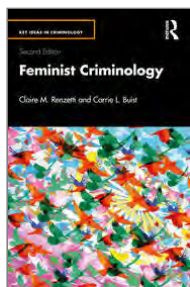
The book argues that in order for feminist criminology to enhance its conceptual and political relevance in the twenty-first century, bold new directions in scholarship on gender, crime and global justice are required that also take into account global divisions and inequalities. *Feminism and Global Justice* argues that the world needs feminism more than ever to address systemic culturally shaped and diverse forms of injustice experienced by females across the globe, many of them children. It will be essential reading for international and national human rights organisations, as well as academics and students engaged in the study of criminology, development studies, sociology, politics, and gender studies.

Routledge
October 2014 : 208pp
Pb: 978-0-415-71112-8 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-71111-1 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-74836-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415711128

2ND EDITION

Feminist Criminology



Claire M. Renzetti, Carrie L. Buist Grand Valley State University, USA

Series: Key Ideas in Criminology

In this 2nd edition the authors trace the growth of feminist criminology from the 1970s to the present, examining the diversity of feminist criminologies that have developed, the ways they have responded to and built on one another, and the future directions for research and activism to which they point us.

Routledge
April 2025 : 178pp
Pb: 978-0-367-62299-2 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-62300-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-10876-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367622992

3RD EDITION

Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice



Sandra Walklate University of Liverpool, UK

This book examines the relationship between gender and crime and explores both the gendered nature of crime alongside the gendered nature of criminal victimisation and covers theory, policy and practice.

Routledge
June 2018 : 232pp
Pb: 978-1-138-65637-6 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-65636-9 : **£200**
eBook: 978-1-315-62190-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138656376

2ND EDITION

Race, Gender, and Deviance in Xbox Live

Theoretical Perspectives from the Virtual Margins—10th Anniversary Edition



Kishonna L. Gray University of Illinois at Chicago.

By focusing on the experiences of users, gamers, and audiences inside one of the world's largest gaming communities (Xbox Live), this book provides an overview of the landscape, architecture, and socio-technical structure of console gaming. By bringing together cultural studies, criminology, media studies, game studies, and others, this text offers interdisciplinary approaches to making sense of not only the technology and its impact on users and cultures, but also the impact that (sub)cultures have had on gaming. It is essential reading for scholars and practitioners seeking solutions to some of gaming's biggest challenges such as how to reduce harm in online gaming.

Routledge
October 2024 : 120pp
Pb: 978-1-032-69903-5 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-69905-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-032-69908-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032699035

Sex-Positive Criminology



Aimee Wodda, Vanessa Panfil

Series: New Directions in Critical Criminology

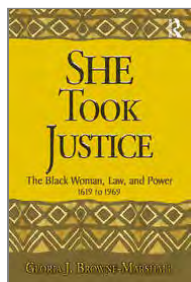
This book lays out a progressive agenda for sex positive criminology. Building on research traditions in feminist, queer and intersectional criminology, and drawing on a range of case studies on topics such as sexual education and reproductive rights, this book explores the ways in which criminologists should engage with sex-positivity. Written in a clear and direct style, this book will appeal to students and scholars in criminology, sociology, sexuality studies, cultural studies, criminal justice, social theory, and all those interested in the relationship between sexuality and the crimino-legal system.

Routledge
September 2020 : 226pp
Pb: 978-0-367-14914-7 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-14912-3 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-05389-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367149147

She Took Justice

The Black Woman, Law, and Power – 1619 to 1969



Gloria J. Browne-Marshall

Series: Criminology and Justice Studies

She Took Justice proves the Black Woman liberated herself. Readers go on a journey from the invasion of Africa into the Colonial period and the Civil Rights Movement. The Black Woman reveals power from Queen Nzingha to Shirley Chisholm. These are engaging true stories. Each riveting chapter shows that for most of American history, the law was an enemy to the Black Woman. Using perseverance, tenacity, intelligence, and faith, she turned the law into a weapon to combat discrimination, a prestigious occupation, and a platform from which she could lift others as she rose.

Routledge
November 2020 : 308pp
Pb: 978-0-367-48219-0 : **£17.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-48316-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-03927-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367482190

The History, Evolution, and Current State of Female Offenders

Recommendations for Advancing the Field



Alana Van Gundy, Shauntey James

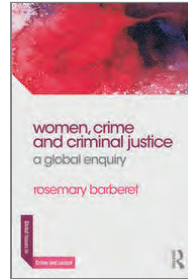
The History, Evolution, and Current State of Female Offenders: Recommendations for Advancing the Field summarizes what the field has learned about females and crime; details the status of legislation and criminological research focused on female criminality; and provides recommendations for advancing the field. Van Gundy and James present the material from a gendered approach with the goal of analyzing the current understanding of the relationship between gender and crime.

Routledge
January 2022 : 118pp
Pb: 978-0-367-02727-8 : £40.99
Hb: 978-0-367-02725-4 : £155
eBook: 978-0-429-39816-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367027278

Women, Crime and Criminal Justice

A Global Enquiry



Rosemary Barberet John Jay College of Criminal Justice, USA

Series: Global Issues in Crime and Justice

Women, Crime and Criminal Justice is the winner of the Division of International Criminology's Distinguished Book Award 2014 and the Academy of Criminal Justice Sciences International Section's 2015 Outstanding Book Award and the first fully internationalised book to focus on women as offenders, victims and justice professionals. It provides background, as well as specialized information that allows readers to comprehend the global forces that shape women and crime; analyze different types of violence against women (in peacetime and in armed conflict); and grasp the challenges faced by women in justice professions such as the police, the judiciary and international peacekeeping.

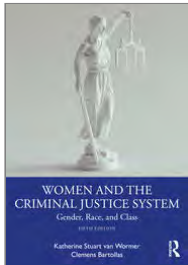
Routledge
April 2014 : 248pp
Pb: 978-0-415-85636-2 : £67.99
Hb: 978-0-415-85635-5 : £185
eBook: 978-0-203-72644-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415856362

5TH EDITION

Women and the Criminal Justice System

Gender, Race, and Class



Katherine Stuart van Wormer, Clemens Bartollas

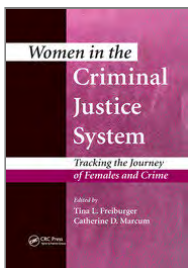
This book presents an up-to-date analysis of women as victims of crime, as individuals under justice system supervision, and as professionals in the field. The text features an empowerment approach that is unified by underlying themes of the intersection of gender, race, and class, and evidence-based research. Personal narratives supplement research and statistics to help students connect the text material with real-life situations. With its emphasis on critical thinking, this text is ideal for undergraduate courses concerning women in the justice system.

Routledge
December 2021 : 502pp
Pb: 978-0-367-77496-7 : £89.99
Hb: 978-1-032-00388-7 : £245
eBook: 978-1-003-17393-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367774967

Women in the Criminal Justice System

Tracking the Journey of Females and Crime



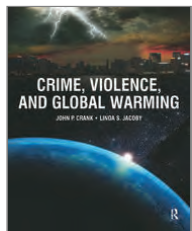
Edited by **Tina L. Freiburger** University of Milwaukee-Wisconsin, USA, **Catherine D. Marcum** Appalachian State University, USA

This book provides a rare up-to-date examination of women both as offenders and employees in the criminal justice system. It presents the current state of females in the system through contributions by expert authors. It discusses the criminal justice system's reaction to women, as well as the successes and failures of its responses and current and future consequences. It outlines the history of women in the context of the criminal justice system, discusses specific women's issues in focused chapters, and highlights key concepts, statistics, and legislation. Each chapter ends with discussion questions to enhance understanding.

Routledge
September 2019 : 296pp
Pb: 978-0-367-36468-7 : £46.99
Hb: 978-1-482-26049-6 : £155
eBook: 978-0-429-25700-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367364687

Crime, Violence, and Global Warming



John P. Crank University of Nebraska-Omaha, USA,
Linda Jacoby University of Nebraska, Omaha, USA

Crime, Violence, and Global Warming introduces the many connections between climate change and criminal activity. Conflict over natural resources can escalate to state and non-state actors, resulting in wars, asymmetrical warfare, and terrorism. Crank and Jacoby apply criminological theory to each aspect of this complicated web, helping readers to evaluate conflicting claims about global warming and to analyze evidence of the current and potential impact of climate change on conflict and crime. This fresh approach to the criminology of climate change challenges readers to examine all sides of this controversial question and to formulate their own analysis of our planet's future.

Routledge
November 2014 : 320pp
Pb: 978-0-323-26509-6 : **£65.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-16786-5 : **£200**
eBook: 978-1-315-72189-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780323265096

Crimes Against the Environment



Donald J. Rebovich Utica College, New York, USA,
George E. Curtis Utica College, New York, USA

The book, from the perspective of law and criminology, centers on environmental crime, its commission, the types of entities that commit it, the laws enacted to prohibit it, how it is committed and effective means to control and prevent it. It explains the importance of technological advances, increased public knowledge of potential harm, public groundswell, and how this leads to legislative action. The overlapping dimensions of public health, criminal justice, environmental law and science are addressed as inter-related issues. A profile of the offender, based on empirical evidence and criminal methods is described. Recommendations for stopping environmental crime are presented.

Routledge
October 2020 : 140pp
Pb: 978-1-498-75486-6 : **£54.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-90275-9 : **£200**
eBook: 978-1-315-38017-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781498754866

Environmental Crime

A Reader



Edited by **Rob White** University of Tasmania, Australia

This book provides a general introduction and overview of environmental crime, presenting key articles and source material in the emerging area of green or environmental criminology. The articles and extracts reprinted in this Reader span a wide range of concerns - including articles and extracts that challenge existing conceptualisations of environmental crime and human rights, as well as those that provide insight into what the 'greening' of research and scholarship means for criminology as a field.

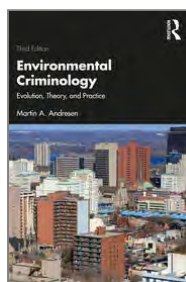
Willan
August 2009 : 760pp
Pb: 978-1-843-92512-5 : **£36.99**
Hb: 978-1-843-92511-8 : **£94.99**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781843925125

3RD EDITION

Environmental Criminology

Evolution, Theory, and Practice



Martin A. Andresen Simon Fraser University, Canada

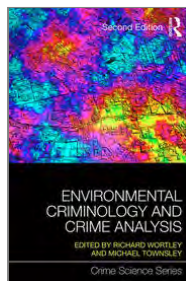
The field of environmental criminology is a staple theoretical framework in contemporary criminological theory. This fully revised and expanded edition of the world's first comprehensive and sole-authored textbook on this influential school of criminological thought covers a wide range of topics. New to the third edition is expanded coverage on multilevel models of environmental criminology, harm indices, crime mapping, hot-spot policing, and future directions in environmental criminology. This text will be ideal for courses on crime prevention, where students are often encouraged to consider policy problems and apply theory to practice.

Routledge
November 2023 : 388pp
Pb: 978-1-032-45475-7 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-45636-2 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-37795-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032454757

2ND EDITION

Environmental Criminology and Crime Analysis



Edited by **Richard Wortley** UCL Jill Dando Institute of Security and Crime Science, UK, **Michael Townsley**

Series: Crime Science Series

@text: This book brings together key contributions to environmental criminology from leading figures in the field to comprehensively define the field and synthesize its concepts and ideas. It offers a fresh and exciting approach to understanding crime.

Routledge
November 2016 : 380pp
Pb: 978-1-138-89113-5 : **£66.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-89112-8 : **£185**
eBook: 978-1-315-70982-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138891135

Green Criminology

An Introduction to the Study of Environmental Harm



Rob White University of Tasmania, Australia, **Diane Heckenberg** University of Tasmania, Australia

This book represents the first international, comprehensive and introductory text for green criminology, offering a concise exposition of theory and concepts and providing extensive geographical coverage, diversity and depth to the many issues pertaining to environmental harm and crime. Green Criminology is packed with pedagogical features, including dialogue boxes, case examples, discussion questions and lists of further reading and is perfect for students around the world engaged with green criminology and crime against the environment.

Routledge
January 2014 : 360pp
Pb: 978-0-415-63210-2 : **£75.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-63209-6 : **£200**
eBook: 978-0-203-09610-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415632102

Sexual Abuse Within the Church

Assessment, Intervention, and Prevention



Chris Rush Burkey, **Michael C. Braswell** Professor Emeritus, East Tennessee State University, USA, **John T. Whitehead** East Tennessee State University

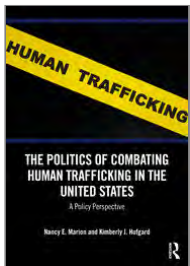
This book takes a holistic approach by providing insight into the behavior and nature of sex offenders within the church. The text covers various types of sex offenders as well as their criminal propensities and methods of acquiring victims. Warning signs associated with sex crimes within the church are explained as well as security measures and prevention strategies that church leaders and criminal justice professionals can utilize to minimize risk to congregants. Discussion questions and case study scenarios are provided to allow the reader to examine relevant issues and explore a range of potential solutions and interventions.

Routledge
November 2021 : 138pp
Pb: 978-0-367-51306-1 : £40.99
Hb: 978-0-367-51938-4 : £155
eBook: 978-1-003-05575-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367513061

The Politics of Combating Human Trafficking in the United States

A Policy Perspective



Nancy E. Marion University of Akron, USA, **Kimberly J. Hufgard**

This book examines political responses to the problem of human trafficking, including proposals, actions (legislative and executive), and statements made by politicians, government agencies, and civil society organizations to solve or mitigate the crime of human trafficking. This book is ideal as a primary text for college courses in human trafficking and modern slavery or a supplemental text for a range of scholarly courses of study, including human rights, criminal justice, law, and political science. It is recommended for anyone with an interest in human trafficking and what might be done to stop it.

Routledge
March 2025 : 196pp
Pb: 978-1-032-54240-9 : £41.99
Hb: 978-1-032-55051-0 : £155
eBook: 978-1-003-42877-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032542409

Unmasking the Sexual Offender



Veronique N. Valliere

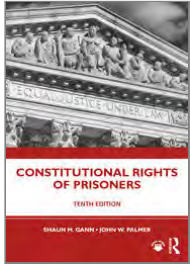
This book unmasks the sexual offender by providing clear, comprehensible information about the motivations, techniques, and dynamics of sexual offenders and their behavior. It not only explores the biases and myths that the reader may rely upon to understand deviance, but also explains pathways to offending, the distorted thinking and relating that offenders engage in, and the ways offenders manipulate and exploit others. This book is intended for anyone interested in learning about sexual offenders. It is useful for both professionals and non-professionals, including students, paralegals, victim advocates, and others involved in the criminal justice system or mental health field.

Routledge
December 2022 : 156pp
Pb: 978-0-367-74124-2 : £34.99
Hb: 978-0-367-74153-2 : £140
eBook: 978-1-003-15628-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367741242

10TH EDITION

Constitutional Rights of Prisoners



Shaun M. Gann Shaun M. Gann, Ph.D. is a Research Associate at the Justice Research and Statistics Association., **John W. Palmer**

This updated tenth edition covers all aspects of prisoners' rights, including an overview of the judicial system and constitutional law and explanation of specific constitutional issues regarding correctional populations. It also discusses the federal statutes that affect correctional administration and inmates' rights to bring litigation. Accessible and reader-friendly, it provides a practical understanding of how constitutional law affects the day-to-day issues of prisons, jails, and community corrections programs.

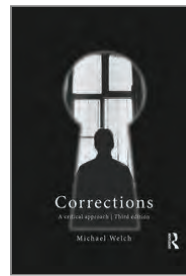
Routledge
July 2021 : 574pp
Pb: 978-0-367-35926-3 : **£125**
Hb: 978-0-367-33512-0 : **£285**
eBook: 978-0-429-34266-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367359263

3RD EDITION

Corrections

A Critical Approach



Michael Welch Rutgers University, USA

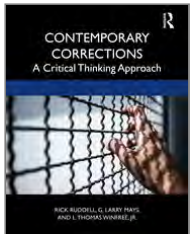
This book confronts mass imprisonment in the United States, a nation boasting the highest incarceration rate in the world. By attending closely to historical and theoretical development, the book identifies and examines the key social forces shaping penal practice in the US - politics, economics, morality, and technology.

Routledge
March 2011 : 768pp
Pb: 978-0-415-78209-8 : **£78.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-78208-1 : **£235**
eBook: 978-0-203-83335-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415782098

Contemporary Corrections

A Critical Thinking Approach



Rick Ruddell, **G. Larry Mays** New Mexico State University, **L. Thomas Winfree Jr.** New Mexico State University

Contemporary Corrections introduces readers to the essential elements of the U.S. corrections system without drowning students in a sea of nonessential information. Unbiased and accessible, the text includes coverage of the history of corrections, alternatives to incarceration, probation/parole, race/ethnicity/gender issues in corrections, re-entry into the community, and more. The authors' practical approach, reinforced by contemporary examples, illuminates the role corrections plays in our society. This book offers a concise but comprehensive introduction to corrections with textual materials and assignments designed to encourage students' critical thinking skills.

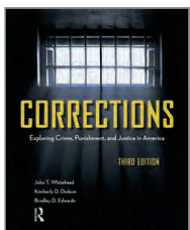
Routledge
October 2020 : 606pp
Pb: 978-0-367-02867-1 : **£69.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-02865-7 : **£205**
eBook: 978-0-429-01920-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367028671

3RD EDITION

Corrections

Exploring Crime, Punishment, and Justice in America



John T. Whitehead, **Kimberly Dodson**, **Bradley D. Edwards** East Tennessee State University, USA

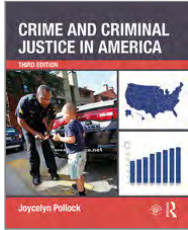
Corrections: Exploring Crime, Punishment, and Justice in America provides a thorough introduction to the topic of corrections in America. In addition to providing complete coverage of the history and structure of corrections, it offers a balanced account of the issues facing the field so that readers can arrive at informed opinions regarding the process and current state of corrections in America. The third edition introduces new content and fully updated information on America's correctional system in a lively, colorful, readable textbook. Both instructors and students benefit from the inclusion of pedagogical tools and visual elements that help clarify the material.

Routledge
September 2012 : 388pp
Pb: 978-1-437-73492-8 : **£99.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-13088-3 : **£195**
eBook: 978-1-315-72197-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781437734928

3RD EDITION

Crime and Criminal Justice in America



Joycelyn Pollock

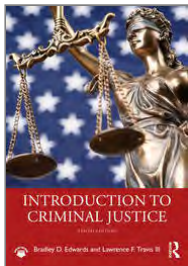
This text offers a concise, affordable and reader-friendly introduction to the criminal justice system. It explores the system in four sections: the criminal justice system as social control, law enforcement as social control, the law as social control, and corrections as social control. Designed with the student in mind, each chapter includes: "What You Need to Know," highlighting key points for the reader; brief chapter outlines; review questions; vocabulary lists; and exercises to help students customize the material for different jurisdictions.

Routledge
 March 2017 : 566pp
 Pb: 978-0-323-29069-2 : **£105**
 Hb: 978-1-138-69747-8 : **£315**
 eBook: 978-1-315-26970-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780323290692

10TH EDITION

Introduction to Criminal Justice



Bradley D. Edwards East Tennessee State University, USA, **Lawrence F. Travis III** University of Cincinnati, USA

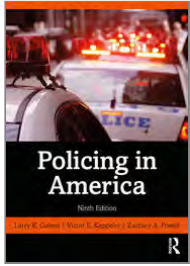
Introduction to Criminal Justice, Tenth Edition, offers an accessible description of the criminal justice process. It provides an introduction to the mechanisms of the criminal justice system, with balanced coverage of the issues presented by each facet of the process, including a thorough review of practices and controversies in law enforcement, the criminal courts, and corrections. In this revision, Edwards updates the statistics and research findings throughout. New sections include the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, the recent shift to NIBRS crime reporting, and the attacks on the legitimacy of the criminal justice system.

Routledge
 January 2024 : 502pp
 Pb: 978-1-032-37881-7 : **£81.99**
 Hb: 978-1-032-37883-1 : **£275**
 eBook: 978-1-003-34240-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032378817

9TH EDITION

Policing in America



Larry K. Gaines , Victor E. Kappeler , Zachary A. Powell

Policing in America, 9th Edition, provides a thorough analysis of the key issues in policing today, and offers an issues-oriented discussion focusing on critical concerns such as personnel systems, organization and management, operations, discretion, use of force, culture and behavior, ethics and deviance, civil liability, and police-community relations.

Routledge

August 2021 : 516pp

Pb: 978-1-138-28903-1 : **£105**

Hb: 978-1-138-28902-4 : **£315**

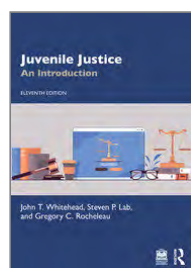
eBook: 978-1-315-26745-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138289031

11TH EDITION

Juvenile Justice

An Introduction



John T. Whitehead , Steven P. Lab , Gregory C. Rocheleau

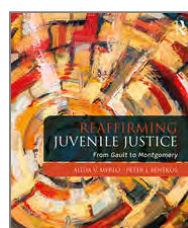
Juvenile Justice: An Introduction, Eleventh Edition, presents a comprehensive picture of juvenile offending, delinquency theories, and the ways juvenile justice actors and agencies react to delinquency. Each chapter enhances student understanding with Key Terms, a "What You Need to Know" section, and Discussion Questions. Links at key points in the text show students where to get the latest information.

Routledge
 May 2026 : 508pp
 Pb: 978-1-032-95242-0 : **£89.99**
 Hb: 978-1-032-95243-7 : **£205**
 eBook: 978-1-003-58388-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032952420

Reaffirming Juvenile Justice

From Gault to Montgomery



Alida V. Merlo , Peter J. Benekos

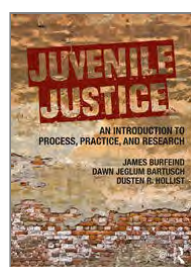
This book will expand students' understanding of the evolution of juvenile justice in the last 50 years. Designed to coincide with the 50th anniversary of the landmark case, In re Gault, which the U.S. Supreme Court decided in 1967, the authors frame the transformations that have occurred in the intervening years. Topics covered include an overview of the dramatic changes to field following the spike in youth violence in the 1990s, the "superpredator" myth, and sanctions for juvenile offenders—particularly the 2005 abolition of the death penalty and subsequent decision on life without parole. The book also covers child and youth victimization and recent prevention and treatment initiatives.

Routledge
 May 2017 : 150pp
 Pb: 978-1-138-08579-4 : **£55.99**
 Hb: 978-1-138-08575-6 : **£195**
 eBook: 978-1-315-11121-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138085794

Juvenile Justice

An Introduction to Process, Practice, and Research



James Burfeind University of Montana, USA, **Dawn Bartusch** Valparaiso University, USA, **Dusten R. Hollist** University of Montana, USA

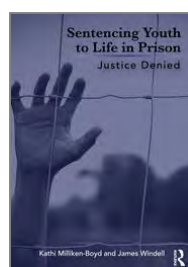
This book provides a comprehensive and thought-provoking introduction to the juvenile justice system in the United States. It traces the historical origins of the legal concept of juvenile delinquency and the institutional responses that developed, analyses the problem of delinquency, including its patterns, correlates, and causes and offers an in-depth discussion of the efforts to respond to delinquency through both informal and formal mechanisms of juvenile justice.

Routledge
 August 2018 : 566pp
 Pb: 978-1-138-84322-6 : **£96.99**
 Hb: 978-1-138-84321-9 : **£165**
 eBook: 978-1-315-73108-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138843226

Sentencing Youth to Life in Prison

Justice Denied



Kathi Milliken-Boyd , James Windell Wayne State University, Detroit, and Oakland University, Rochester, Michigan, USA

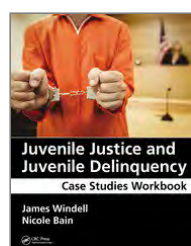
This book analyzes the impact of the U.S. Supreme Court rulings deeming juvenile life without parole sentences to be cruel and unusual. These decisions brought about controversy and resistance in the criminal justice field, while at the same time providing hope for those 2,300 people who never thought they had a chance to experience life as an adult outside prison. Looking in depth at the lives of some of the individuals serving life terms, and understanding both the prosecutors who oppose review and resentencing of juvenile lifers, this book provides a comprehensive understanding of the issues involved in the sentencing of juveniles to life without the possibility of parole.

Routledge
 April 2022 : 166pp
 Pb: 978-1-032-06442-0 : **£41.99**
 Hb: 978-1-032-06719-3 : **£140**
 eBook: 978-1-032-06720-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032064420

Juvenile Justice and Juvenile Delinquency

Case Studies Workbook



James Windell Wayne State University, Detroit, and Oakland University, Rochester, Michigan, USA, **Nicole Bain** Youth and Family Caseworker, Juvenile Division, Oakland County, Michigan, USA

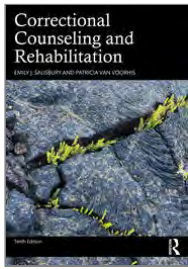
Designed as a supplemental text for juvenile delinquency and juvenile justice courses, this workbook fills a void in current textbooks. It provides a hands-on experience that helps students understand the kinds of court hearings that take place in juvenile and family courts. It presents information about actual cases and prompts students to make decisions and design court orders for typical juvenile court cases. It also provides a unique opportunity for students to experience what it is like to face decisions in the juvenile court system.

Routledge
 October 2015 : 128pp
 Pb: 978-1-498-74035-7 : **£80.99**
 Hb: 978-1-138-41560-7 : **£185**
 eBook: 978-0-429-25511-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781498740357

10TH EDITION

Correctional Counseling and Rehabilitation



Emily J. Salisbury University of Utah, **Patricia Van Voorhis**

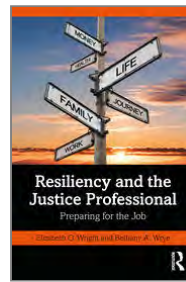
This text presents the foundations of correctional treatment and intervention, including overviews of the major therapeutic modalities that are effective when intervening with justice-involved individuals to reduce ongoing system involvement and improve well-being. The text also focuses on diagnosis of mental illness, correctional assessment and classification, case planning strategies, and the necessary counseling and human service skills for working alongside system-involved people. It is appropriate for upper-level undergraduates and graduate students in Criminal Justice and Criminology, Psychology, and Social Work programs.

Routledge
May 2022 : 410pp
Pb: 978-0-367-40645-5 : **£75.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-40434-5 : **£235**
eBook: 978-0-367-80826-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367406455

Resiliency and the Justice Professional

Preparing for the Job



Elizabeth Q. Wright, **Bethany A. Wrye**

Written by a criminal justice professor with professional work experience in the field and a community/public health professor with expertise in health and wellness, this text prepares the instructor to discuss stress and its impact on the psychological and physical health of an individual and the process of resiliency-building. Each chapter includes exercises with both academic and real-world applicability that help students draw connections between the lessons and their usefulness for their personal, academic, and professional lives.

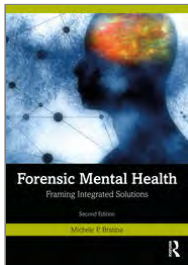
Routledge
April 2025 : 158pp
Pb: 978-1-032-74939-6 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-74943-3 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-47163-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032749396

2ND EDITION

Forensic Mental Health

Framing Integrated Solutions



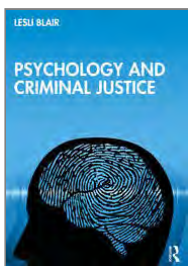
Michele P. Bratina West Chester University

In this book author Michele Bratina demonstrates how the Sequential Intercept Model (SIM) supports integration of the U.S. healthcare and justice systems to offer more positive outcomes for offenders with mental illness. The book describes a criminal justice–mental health nexus that touches every population—juvenile and adult male and female offenders, probationers and parolees, the aging adult prison population, and victims of crime. Forensic Mental Health takes a multidisciplinary approach, addressing social work, psychology, counseling, and special education, and covers developments such as caselaw related to the right to treatment and trauma-informed care.

Routledge
September 2022 : 380pp
Pb: 978-0-367-63554-1 : **£69.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-63669-2 : **£245**
eBook: 978-1-003-12018-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367635541

Psychology and Criminal Justice



Lesli Blair

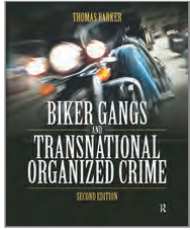
Psychology and Criminal Justice covers the ways that psychology intersects with the criminal justice system, from explaining criminal behavior to helping improve the three criminal justice pillars of policing, courts, and corrections. After decades of overreliance on sociology-based theory and research, the field of criminal justice is looking to psychology for explanations and insight. This book is essential reading for upper-level undergraduate and graduate level courses housed in both criminal justice and psychology departments.

Routledge
September 2024 : 242pp
Pb: 978-1-032-16813-5 : **£78.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-16890-6 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-003-25082-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032168135

2ND EDITION

Biker Gangs and Transnational Organized Crime



Thomas Barker Eastern Kentucky University, USA

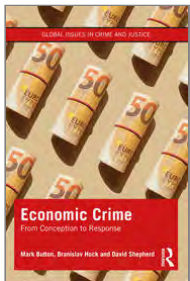
This book describes and analyzes a rapidly expanding global problem: criminal acts committed by motorcycle gangs. Thomas Barker, one of the world's top experts on outlaw biker gangs, offers fascinating details about "one percent" gangs, and combines this data with a strengthened conceptual framework that makes sense of this complicated picture. One of Barker's unique contributions is his Criminal Organization Continuum, which helps refine the definition of adult criminal gangs. This book lays the groundwork for further study by offering students, police, and researchers the most thorough account available of outlaw motorcycle gangs.

Routledge
November 2014 : 272pp
Pb: 978-0-323-29870-4 : **£65.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-16822-0 : **£195**
eBook: 978-1-315-72214-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780323298704

Economic Crime

From Conception to Response



Mark Button University of Portsmouth, UK, **Branislav Hock** University of Portsmouth, UK, **David Shepherd**

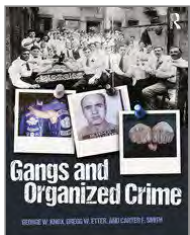
Series: Global Issues in Crime and Justice

This book is the first attempt to establish economic crime as a new sub-discipline within criminology, covering fraud, corruption, bribery, money laundering, price-fixing cartels, intellectual property crimes, as well as public, private, and global responses. This book is an essential resource for students, academics and practitioners engaged with aspects of economic crime, as well as the related areas of financial crime, white-collar crime and crimes of the powerful.

Routledge
April 2022 : 314pp
Pb: 978-0-367-53387-8 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-53386-1 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-08175-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367533878

Gangs and Organized Crime



Gregg W. Etter, **Carter F. Smith**, **George W. Knox**

Gangs and Organized Crime offers an informed and carefully investigated examination of gangs and organized crime groups. The authors have spent decades investigating gangs as well as researching their history and activities, and this dual professional-academic perspective informs their analysis of gangs and crime groups. This textbook is ideal for criminal justice and sociology courses on gangs as well as related course topics like gang behavior, gang crime and the inner city, organized crime families, and transnational criminal groups. Gangs and Organized Crime is also an excellent addition to the professional's reference library or primer for the general reader.

Routledge
July 2018 : 520pp
Pb: 978-1-138-61477-2 : **£80.99**
Hb: 978-1-482-24423-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-11860-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138614772

Global Organized Crime

A 21st Century Approach



Mitchel P. Roth Sam Houston State University, USA

@text:This book offers a global approach to organized crime and the multitude of forces that shape it, discusses various forms around the world and contemporary issues such as terrorism and cybercrime, and examines its investigation and prevention.

Routledge
January 2017 : 568pp
Pb: 978-1-138-63948-5 : **£86.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-63947-8 : **£235**
eBook: 978-1-315-63715-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138639485

7TH EDITION

Organized Crime

From the Mob to Transnational Organized Crime



Jay Albanese Virginia Commonwealth University, USA

Organized Crime, Seventh Edition, provides readers with a clear understanding of organized crime, including its definition and causes, how it is categorized under the law, models to explain its persistence, and the criminal justice response to organized crime, including investigation, prosecution, defense, and sentencing. This book offers a comprehensive survey, including a history of the Mafia in the United States; a legal analysis of the offenses that underlie organized crimes; specific attention to modern manifestations of organized crime activity, such as human smuggling, cybercrimes, and other transnational criminal operations; and the application of ethics.

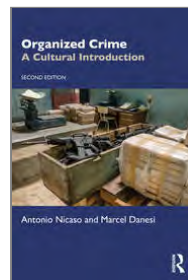
Routledge
November 2014 : 432pp
Pb: 978-0-323-29606-9 : **£78.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-85885-5 : **£170**
eBook: 978-1-315-72147-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780323296069

2ND EDITION

Organized Crime

A Cultural Introduction



Antonio Nicaso, **Marcel Danesi**

This book aims to describe and demystify what makes organized criminal groups so culturally powerful. This new edition examines their codes of conduct, initiation rites, secret communication methods, origin myths, symbols, and lifestyles, and serves as an introduction to organized crime from the angle of cultural analysis. It includes case studies and offers an accessible, interdisciplinary approach to the subject of organized crime. It is essential reading for students engaged with organized crime across criminology, sociology, anthropology, and psychology.

Routledge
August 2025 : 370pp
Pb: 978-1-041-00218-5 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-041-00217-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-60710-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781041002185

2ND EDITION

Youth Street Gangs

A Critical Appraisal



David C. Brotherton John Jay College, New York, USA

The book critiques the pathologization of gangs in recent decades, particularly its negative consequences for democracy in an age of punishment, cruelty and coercive social control. It critically reviews gang theory and concludes by making a plea for researchers to engage the gang reflexively. The new edition contains three new chapters offering alternative approaches to interventions in gang violence and desistance, drawing on interviews with Antonio Fernandez (King Tone), former head of the Latin Kings. The book is essential reading for academics and students involved in the study of juvenile delinquency, youth studies, deviance, gang studies and cultural criminology.

Routledge

May 2025 : 348pp

Pb: 978-1-032-69557-0 : **£41.99**

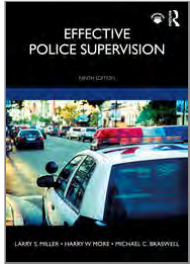
Hb: 978-1-032-69558-7 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-032-69559-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032695570

9TH EDITION

Effective Police Supervision



Larry S. Miller, Harry W. More, Michael C. Braswell
Professor Emeritus, East Tennessee State University, USA

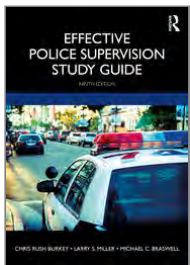
Effective Police Supervision, 9th ed., is a time-tested text providing complete coverage of the organizational dynamics surrounding leadership of teams in an effective police department. This revised edition provides readers with the tools to excel and advance with up-to-date and timely scholarly research and legal case law on supervision. Special attention is given to recruitment, selection, and retention of police, commonly believed to be the most challenging internal issue facing agencies today.

Routledge
December 2020 : 586pp
Pb: 978-0-367-20765-6 : **£94.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-20761-8 : **£285**
eBook: 978-0-429-26347-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367207656

9TH EDITION

Effective Police Supervision Study Guide



Chris Rush Burkey, Larry S. Miller, Michael C. Braswell

Good police officers are often promoted to supervisory positions with little or none of the training it takes to be a good manager. An understanding of group behaviors and organizational dynamics is necessary to grasp the fundamentals of managing police officers. The Effective Police Supervision Study Guide coordinates with the core text used in many college-level classes and police departments to teach supervisory practices in criminal justice. This study guide prepares both students and professionals for academic or promotional exams, offering them an opportunity to fully review the material so that they are well-prepared for testing.

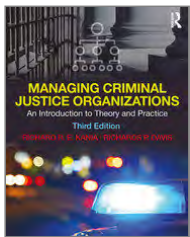
Routledge
February 2021 : 218pp
Pb: 978-0-367-26589-2 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-26058-3 : **£125**
eBook: 978-0-429-29404-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367265892

3RD EDITION

Managing Criminal Justice Organizations

An Introduction to Theory and Practice



Richard R.E. Kania Jacksonville State University,
Richards P. Davis Jacksonville State University

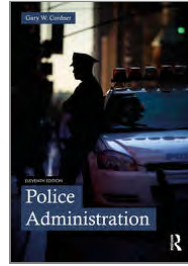
Managing Criminal Justice Organizations, 3rd Edition covers the formal and informal nature of the organizations involved in criminal justice. Kania and Davis provide an introduction to the administration, organization, and management of criminal justice organizations. This management aspect is the key to ensuring the proper running of criminal justice agencies in their efforts to combat crime. This text is suitable for introductory criminal justice management courses, preparing students to work in law enforcement, corrections, and the courts.

Routledge
October 2018 : 324pp
Pb: 978-1-138-60974-7 : **£59.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-60972-3 : **£235**
eBook: 978-0-429-46604-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138609747

11TH EDITION

Police Administration



Gary W. Corder

Police Administration, 11th Edition, is a best-selling textbook that examines police administration from multiple perspectives: a systems perspective (emphasizing the interrelatedness among units and organizations); a traditional, structural perspective (administrative principles, management functions, and the importance of written guidelines); a human behavioral perspective (the human element in organizations); and a strategic management perspective (communications and information systems, performance evaluation, strategies and tactics, and prevailing and promising approaches to increasing effectiveness of police agencies).

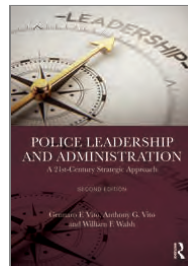
Routledge
March 2023 : 498pp
Pb: 978-1-032-25365-7 : **£83.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-25456-2 : **£220**
eBook: 978-1-003-28328-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032253657

2ND EDITION

Police Leadership and Administration

A 21st-Century Strategic Approach



Gennaro F. Vito, Anthony G. Vito, William F. Walsh
University of Louisville, Kentucky, USA

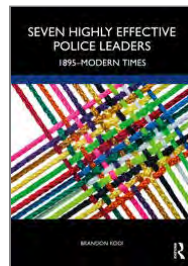
This innovative text adapts the strategic management process to the police organizational environment, illustrating how to tailor responses to the unique problems and issues that professionals are likely to face in the field of law enforcement. Providing a foundation with which to adapt to an ever-changing criminal justice climate, this book trains leaders to search for solutions, rather than relying on old formulas and scientific management principles. It is an essential resource for forward-thinking police leadership courses in colleges and professional training programs.

Routledge
September 2024 : 388pp
Pb: 978-1-032-60430-5 : **£68.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-60433-6 : **£210**
eBook: 978-1-003-45909-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032604305

Seven Highly Effective Police Leaders

1895-Modern Times



Brandon Kooi Aurora University, Illinois, USA

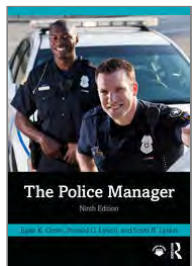
This book provides a valuable addition to the policing literature by detailing the backgrounds and histories of seven important police leaders: Teddy Roosevelt, August Vollmer, O.W. Wilson, Penny Harrington, Bill Bratton, Chuck Ramsey, and Chris Magnus. The book is useful for educational courses in policing, American history, leadership, and strategic planning. Additionally, the general public will find this book insightful regarding contemporary mass social justice protests linked to the unique history of the United States.

Routledge
September 2021 : 448pp
Pb: 978-1-032-00378-8 : **£38.99**
Hb: 978-1-498-76892-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-27222-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032003788

9TH EDITION

The Police Manager



Egan K. Green, Ronald G. Lynch, Scott R. Lynch

The *Police Manager* provides a roadmap for the challenges that police administrators face in their day-to-day duties. This includes considerations for dealing with subordinate officers and for interacting with the public. Covering a wide range of topics from fiscal management to use-of-force policies, this text prepares readers for the tasks that police managers confront. Readers benefit by gaining a understanding of the complexities involved in an occupation that creates demands from the public, from public officials, and from other police officers. This edition covers specific challenges for small and underexamined police agencies such as university police departments.

Routledge
January 2024 : 368pp
Pb: 978-1-032-30208-9 : £52.99
Hb: 978-1-032-30515-8 : £180
eBook: 978-1-003-30549-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032302089

Why the Police Should be Trained by Black People



Edited by **Natasha C. Pratt-Harris** Natasha C. Pratt-Harris is an Associate Professor at Morgan State University Baltimore, MD.

Why the Police Should be Trained by Black People aligns scholarly and community efforts to address how Black people are policed. It combines traditional models commonly taught in policing courses, with new approaches to teaching and training about law enforcement in the U.S. all from the Black lens. Black law enforcement professionals (seasoned and retired), scholars, community members, victims, and others make up the contributors to this training textbook written from the lens of the Black experience. Each chapter describes policing based on the experience being Black in the US, with concern about the life and life chances for Black people.

Routledge
April 2022 : 314pp
Pb: 978-0-367-68413-6 : £40.99
Hb: 978-0-367-71605-9 : £155
eBook: 978-1-003-15284-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367684136

Twenty-one Mental Models That Can Change Policing

A Framework for Using Data and Research for Overcoming Cognitive Bias



Renée J. Mitchell

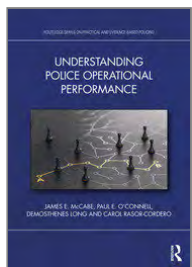
Series: *Routledge Series on Practical and Evidence-Based Policing*

This book teaches practitioners how to think about policing in a structured way that synthesizes criminological theory, statistics, research design, applied research, and what works and what doesn't in policing into Mental Models. Using a Mental Model framework to simplify complex concepts, readers will take away an in-depth understanding of how cognitive biases affect our ability to understand and interpret data, how crime manifests itself in society, what empirical research says about effective police interventions, how statistical data should be used in management meetings, and how to evaluate interventions for efficiency and effectiveness.

Routledge
September 2021 : 228pp
Pb: 978-0-367-48008-0 : £35.99
Hb: 978-0-367-48147-6 : £140
eBook: 978-0-367-48152-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367480080

Understanding Police Operational Performance



James E. McCabe, Paul E. O'Connell Iona College, New Rochelle, New York, USA, Demosthenes Long, Carol Raso-Cordero

Series: *Routledge Series on Practical and Evidence-Based Policing*

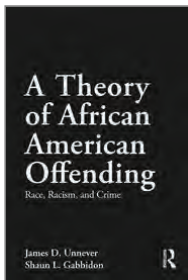
This book provides a roadmap for police agencies to implement performance-improvement strategies that work. This book provides an easy-to-read, comprehensive overview of the key indicators of successful internal operations of police agencies in the United States, and equips readers with the tools needed to bring police organizations to top performance. Ideal for law enforcement professionals, as well as city or county administrators and policymakers, this book offers practical advice for planning and conducting an evaluation of the various components of a police organization. It is also appropriate for use in law enforcement, criminal justice, and political science courses.

Routledge
December 2024 : 282pp
Pb: 978-1-032-49074-8 : £34.99
Hb: 978-1-032-50003-4 : £145
eBook: 978-1-003-39643-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032490748

A Theory of African American Offending

Race, Racism, and Crime



James D. Unnever University of South Florida, USA,
Shaun L. Gabbidon Pennsylvania State Capital College,
USA

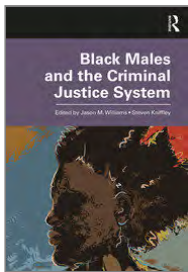
Series: Criminology and Justice Studies

This book argues that a theory of crime specific to the African American experience is justified by qualitative and quantitative data, not just because of the disproportionately higher percentage of African Americans (in the U.S. population) who are offenders, but also because of the vastly higher percentage of Black Americans who are non-offenders.

Routledge
February 2011 : 288pp
Pb: 978-0-415-88358-0 : £48.99
Hb: 978-0-415-88357-3 : £185
eBook: 978-0-203-82856-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415883580

Black Males and the Criminal Justice System



Edited by **Jason M. Williams** Montclair State University,
USA, **Steven Kniffley** Spalding University, Kentucky, USA

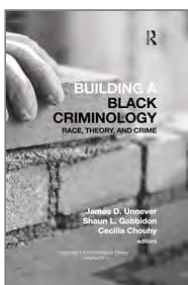
Recent events—including but by no means limited to the shootings of unarmed Black men by police in Ferguson, Missouri; Baltimore; Minneapolis; and Chicago—have highlighted the disproportionate likelihood of young Black males to encounter the criminal justice system. Black Males and the Criminal Justice System provides a comprehensive theoretical and empirical review of the need for an intersectional understanding of Black male experiences and outcomes within the criminal justice system. The book is intended for students, scholars, and researchers in criminology, criminal justice, sociology, race/ethnic studies, legal studies, psychology, and African American Studies.

Routledge
July 2019 : 138pp
Pb: 978-1-138-69736-2 : £40.99
Hb: 978-1-138-69735-5 : £155
eBook: 978-1-315-52201-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138697362

Building a Black Criminology, Volume 24

Race, Theory, and Crime



Edited by **James D. Unnever** University of South Florida,
USA, **Shaun L. Gabbidon** Pennsylvania State Capital
College, USA, **Cecilia Chouhy** Florida State University

Series: Advances in Criminological Theory

In light of the Black Lives movement and protests in many cities, the role of race in crime and justice is now ever-more salient. Within theoretical criminology, however, race has oddly remained on the periphery. It is often introduced as a control variable in tests of theories and is rarely incorporated as a central construct in mainstream paradigms. This volume seeks to explore theoretical issues in a depth and breadth that is not common under one cover. Again, given the salience of race and crime, this volume should be of interest to a wide range of criminologists and have the potential to be used in graduate seminars and upper-level undergraduate courses.

Routledge
February 2020 : 422pp
Pb: 978-0-367-50491-5 : £41.99
Hb: 978-1-138-35372-5 : £140
eBook: 978-0-429-42525-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367504915

4TH EDITION

Criminological Perspectives on Race and Crime



Shaun L. Gabbidon Pennsylvania State Capital College,
USA

Series: Criminology and Justice Studies

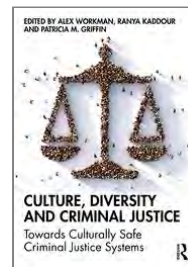
Criminological Perspectives on Race and Crime, Fourth Edition, is the only text to look at the array of mainstream and unconventional explanations for crime as they relate to racial and ethnic populations. The theoretical perspectives include those based on religion, biology, social disorganization/strain, subculture, labeling, conflict, social control, colonial, and feminism. The author considers which perspectives have shown the most promise in the area of race and ethnicity and crime. Ideal for courses in either crime theory or race and crime, this text is used in Criminology and Sociology programs in the UK as well as in the US and Canada.

Routledge
January 2020 : 332pp
Pb: 978-0-367-33233-4 : £51.99
Hb: 978-0-367-26060-6 : £175
eBook: 978-0-429-31873-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367332334

Culture, Diversity, and Criminal Justice

Towards Culturally Safe Criminal Justice Systems



Edited by **Alex Workman**, **Ranya Kaddour**, **Patricia M. Griffin**

This ground-breaking textbook engages readers in conversation about responding to the effects of diversity within formal criminal justice systems in Westernized nation-states. Moving past a binary concept of diversity that involves only race and gender, this book elaborates upon a wide variety of other forms of diversity, including sexuality, disability, mental health, gendered identity, refugees, the young and the ageing, and culturally and linguistically diverse (CALD) peoples, with an awareness of how intersecting identities make some people more vulnerable than others.

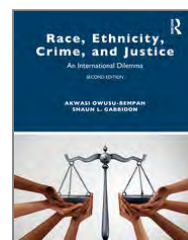
Routledge
May 2023 : 212pp
Pb: 978-1-032-19187-4 : £38.99
Hb: 978-1-032-19188-1 : £145
eBook: 978-1-003-25803-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032191874

2ND EDITION

Race, Ethnicity, Crime, and Justice

An International Dilemma



Akwasi Owusu-Bempah, **Shaun Gabbidon**
Pennsylvania State Capital College, USA

Series: Criminology and Justice Studies

Race, Ethnicity, Crime, and Justice: An International Dilemma, 2nd Edition, takes a unique comparative approach to the exploration of race- and ethnicity-related justice issues in five countries around the world. This new edition is suitable for use as a core or supplemental text for advanced undergraduates and early graduate courses on race and crime, minorities and criminal justice, diversity in criminal justice, and comparative justice systems. It is also appropriate for use in sociology and ethnic studies courses that focus on race and crime.

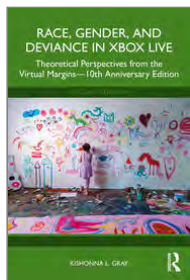
Routledge
September 2020 : 208pp
Pb: 978-1-138-92135-1 : £39.99
Hb: 978-1-138-92134-4 : £195
eBook: 978-1-315-68640-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138921351

2ND EDITION

Race, Gender, and Deviance in Xbox Live

Theoretical Perspectives from the Virtual Margins—10th Anniversary Edition



Kishonna L. Gray University of Illinois at Chicago.

By focusing on the experiences of users, gamers, and audiences inside one of the world's largest gaming communities (Xbox Live), this book provides an overview of the landscape, architecture, and socio-technical structure of console gaming. By bringing together cultural studies, criminology, media studies, game studies, and others, this text offers interdisciplinary approaches to making sense of not only the technology and its impact on users and cultures, but also the impact that (sub)cultures have had on gaming. It is essential reading for scholars and practitioners seeking solutions to some of gaming's biggest challenges such as how to reduce harm in online gaming.

Routledge
October 2024 : 120pp
Pb: 978-1-032-69903-5 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-69905-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-032-69908-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032699035

Why the Police Should be Trained by Black People



Edited by **Natasha C. Pratt-Harris** Natasha C. Pratt-Harris is an Associate Professor at Morgan State University Baltimore, MD.

Why the Police Should be Trained by Black People aligns scholarly and community efforts to address how Black people are policed. It combines traditional models commonly taught in policing courses, with new approaches to teaching and training about law enforcement in the U.S. all from the Black lens. Black law enforcement professionals (seasoned and retired), scholars, community members, victims, and others make up the contributors to this training textbook written from the lens of the Black experience. Each chapter describes policing based on the experience being Black in the US, with concern about the life and life chances for Black people.

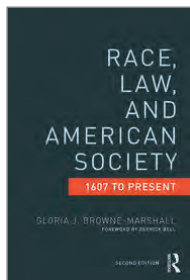
Routledge
April 2022 : 314pp
Pb: 978-0-367-68413-6 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-71605-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-15284-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367684136

2ND EDITION

Race, Law, and American Society

1607-Present



Gloria J. Browne-Marshall John Jay College of Criminal Justice (CUNY), USA

Series: *Criminology and Justice Studies*

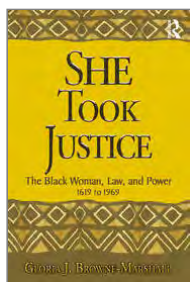
This second edition of Gloria Browne-Marshall's seminal work, tracing the history of racial discrimination in American law from colonial times to the present, is now available with major revisions. Throughout, she places advocates for freedom and equality at the center, moving from their struggle for physical freedom in the slavery era to more recent battles for equal rights and economic equality.

Routledge
April 2013 : 496pp
Pb: 978-0-415-52214-4 : **£19.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-52213-7 : **£190**
eBook: 978-0-203-06966-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415522144

She Took Justice

The Black Woman, Law, and Power – 1619 to 1969



Gloria J. Browne-Marshall

Series: *Criminology and Justice Studies*

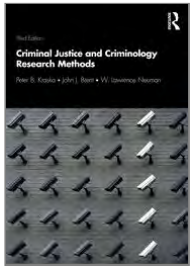
She Took Justice proves the Black Woman liberated herself. Readers go on a journey from the invasion of Africa into the Colonial period and the Civil Rights Movement. The Black Woman reveals power from Queen Nzingha to Shirley Chisholm. These are engaging true stories. Each riveting chapter shows that for most of American history, the law was an enemy to the Black Woman. Using perseverance, tenacity, intelligence, and faith, she turned the law into a weapon to combat discrimination, a prestigious occupation, and a platform from which she could lift others as she rose.

Routledge
November 2020 : 308pp
Pb: 978-0-367-48219-0 : **£17.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-48316-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-03927-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367482190

3RD EDITION

Criminal Justice and Criminology Research Methods



Peter B. Kraska, John J. Brent, W. Lawrence Neuman

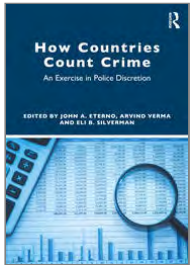
Criminal Justice and Criminology Research Methods, 3rd Edition, is an accessible and engaging text that offers balanced coverage of a full range of contemporary research methods. Suitable for undergraduate and early graduate students in US and global Criminology, Criminal Justice, and Justice Studies programs, as well as for senior scholars concerned with incorporating the latest mixed-methods approaches into their research.

Routledge
December 2020 : 546pp
Pb: 978-0-367-13394-8 : **£86.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-13392-4 : **£245**
eBook: 978-0-429-02625-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367133948

How Countries Count Crime

An Exercise in Police Discretion



Edited by **John A. Eterno, Arvind Verma, Eli B. Silverman**
John Jay College of Criminal Justice, New York, USA

This edited collection illuminates the weaknesses and strengths of crime reporting across a wide range of countries, with a focus on democratic countries in which the police bear some accountability to citizens. In one compendium, for the first time, this book documents how different countries record (or fail to record) crimes. With chapters written by native authors who are experts on the practices of their respective countries, the book explores practices in 15 different countries across the globe. The book is intended for a wide range of audiences, including policing scholars, law enforcement and community leaders, and students of criminal justice.

Routledge
September 2022 : 254pp
Pb: 978-0-367-48962-5 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-49410-0 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-003-04599-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367489625

2ND EDITION

Research Methods for Criminal Justice and Criminology

A Text and Reader



Christine Tartaro

This book explains and illustrates criminal justice research topics, including ethics in research, research design, causation, operationalization of variables, sampling, methods of data collection (including surveys), reliance on existing data, validity, and reliability. The book encourages classroom discussion and critical thinking and is an essential tool for undergraduate and graduate research methods courses in criminal justice, criminology, and related fields.

Routledge
June 2026 : 524pp
Pb: 978-1-041-11754-4 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-041-11755-1 : **£145**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781041117544

2ND EDITION

Research Methods in Crime and Justice



Brian Withrow Texas State University

Series: Criminology and Justice Studies

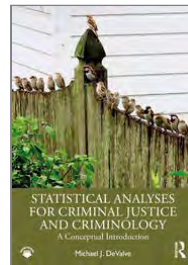
This text offers a fresh approach to research methods for future criminal justice practitioners. Unlike competing books targeting criminology students, Withrow offers a wealth of cases from the literature and his years as a Texas state trooper to show that research skills are vital for success in professional life. Difficult concepts like multiple regression are woven into a clear sequence so that students practice all the core skills needed to conduct meaningful research. Unique ancillaries include a Researcher's Notebook that steps students with minimal instructor supervision through the design of a valid project, as well as full texts of journal articles keyed to challenging assignments.

Routledge
November 2016 : 588pp
Pb: 978-1-138-12423-3 : **£96.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-12422-6 : **£370**
eBook: 978-1-315-64832-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138124233

Statistical Analyses for Criminal Justice and Criminology

A Conceptual Introduction



Michael J. DeValve

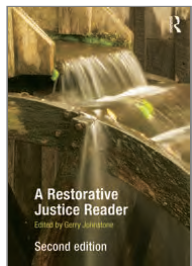
This book is a how-to guide for statistical analyses designed for undergraduates and others new to the subject. Written in an easy-going and clear style, the book uses policing data to illustrate concepts and includes a short narrative at the beginning of each chapter to engage readers. Easily identified Main Take-Aways and Key Terms features aid student understanding. Designed to combat the fear of mathematics and statistics often held by students in the social sciences, plain verbiage, multiple examples, and clear demonstrations combine to achieve the actualization and proper contextualized use of univariate and bivariate statistics.

Routledge
June 2024 : 194pp
Pb: 978-1-032-63854-6 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-63858-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-032-63859-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032638546

2ND EDITION

A Restorative Justice Reader



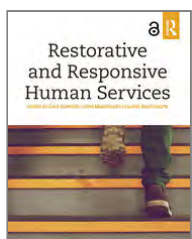
Edited by **Gerry Johnstone** University of Hull, UK

A Restorative Justice Reader brings together carefully chosen extracts from the most important and influential contributions to the literature of restorative justice, accompanying these with an informative commentary providing context and explanation. It includes works by both well known advocates of restorative justice and by some of the key critics of the restorative justice movement.

Willan
December 2012 : 480pp
Pb: 978-0-415-67234-4 : **£65.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-67235-1 : **£190**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415672344

Restorative and Responsive Human Services



Edited by **Gale Burford**, **John Braithwaite**, **Valerie Braithwaite**

In Restorative and Responsive Human Services, Burford, Braithwaite, and Braithwaite bring together material showing that other fields can learn rich lessons from human services about the importance of being relational, healing, and empowering—in other words, through restorative practices. Restorative justice must be strategically integrated with a range of other strategies enabling restorative justice and learning as options of first choice. This requires integration of restorative justice with responsive regulation, a practice that this book shows how to do for challenges that range from sexual misconduct in universities to righting the wrongs of Jim Crow laws.

Routledge
March 2019 : 260pp
Pb: 978-0-367-02616-5 : **£55.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-38711-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-39870-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367026165

2ND EDITION

Restorative Justice

Ideas, Values, Debates



Gerry Johnstone University of Hull, UK

First published in 2002, Restorative Justice: Ideas, Values, Debates is renowned worldwide as an accessible, balanced and invaluable analysis of the argument that restorative justice can provide an attractive alternative to traditional responses to crime. The second edition includes a new chapter identifying and analysing fundamental shifts and developments in restorative justice thinking over the last decade. It suggests that the campaign for restorative justice has not only grown rapidly in the last decade, but has also changed in its focus and character. What started as a campaign to revolutionise criminal justice has evolved into a social movement that aspires to implant restorative values into the fabric of everyday life. This new edition explores the implications of this development for restorative justice's claim to provide a feasible and desirable alternative to mainstream thinking on matters of crime and justice.

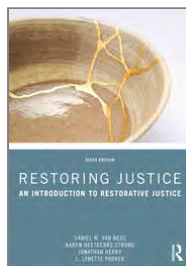
Routledge
September 2011 : 200pp
Pb: 978-0-415-67264-1 : **£58.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-67265-8 : **£185**
eBook: 978-0-203-80484-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415672641

6TH EDITION

Restoring Justice

An Introduction to Restorative Justice



Daniel W. Van Ness, **Karen Heetderks Strong**, **Jonathan Derby**, **L. Lynette Parker**

Restoring Justice: An Introduction to Restorative Justice, Sixth Edition, offers a clear and convincing explanation of restorative justice, a movement within criminal justice with ongoing worldwide influence. Restorative justice emphasizes repairing the harm caused or revealed by criminal behavior using cooperative processes that include all the stakeholders. The book presents the theory and principles of restorative justice, and discusses four cornerpost values: inclusion, encounter, repair, and cohesion, and strategies for implementation.

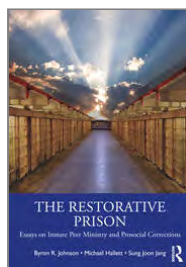
Routledge
May 2022 : 240pp
Pb: 978-0-367-74079-5 : **£59.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-74833-3 : **£235**

eBook: 978-1-003-15977-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367740795

The Restorative Prison

Essays on Inmate Peer Ministry and Prosocial Corrections



Byron R. Johnson, **Michael Hallett**, **Sung Joon Jang**

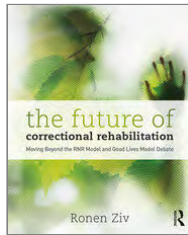
Drawing on work from inside some of America's largest and toughest prisons, this book documents an alternative model of "restorative corrections" utilizing the lived experience of successful inmates, fast disrupting traditional models of correctional programming. This book is essential reading for scholars of corrections, offender reentry, community corrections, and religion and crime, as well as professionals and volunteers involved in correctional counseling and prison ministry.

Routledge
September 2021 : 154pp
Pb: 978-0-367-76637-5 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-77517-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-17174-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367766375

The Future of Correctional Rehabilitation

Moving Beyond the RNR Model and Good Lives Model Debate



Ronen Ziv

Following Martinson's "nothing works doctrine," scholars have worked to develop an evidence-based corrections theory and practice to show "what works" to change offenders. Perhaps the most important contribution to this effort was made by Donald Andrews, James Bonta, and Paul Gendreau, who developed the Risk-Need-Responsivity Model (RNR model), which became the dominant theory of correctional treatment. RNR was more recently challenged by Tony Ward, Shadd Maruna, and others, through the "Good Lives Model" (GLM). This text probes the extent to which the models offer compatible approaches, and suggests how to integrate the RNR and GLM approaches to build a new vision for offender treatment

Routledge

August 2017 : 234pp

Pb: 978-1-138-09598-4 : **£60.99**

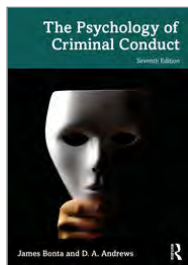
Hb: 978-1-138-09596-0 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-315-10550-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138095984

7TH EDITION

The Psychology of Criminal Conduct



James Bonta , D. A. Andrews

The Psychology of Criminal Conduct, Seventh Edition, provides a psychological and evidence-informed perspective of criminal behavior that sets it apart from many criminological and mental health explanations of criminal behavior. Bonta carefully maintains the book's original contributions while presenting core concepts succinctly, clearly, and elegantly. Appropriate for advanced undergraduates and graduate students as well as for scholars, researchers, and practitioners, The Psychology of Criminal Conduct, Seventh Edition, further extends and refines the authors' body of work.

Routledge

September 2023 : 502pp

Pb: 978-1-032-27285-6 : **£99.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-27283-2 : **£275**

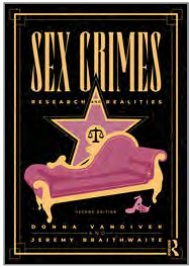
eBook: 978-1-003-29212-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032272856

2ND EDITION

Sex Crimes

Research and Realities

**Donna Vandiver , Jeremy Braithwaite**

This book provides succinct overviews and details of the research regarding sex crimes and the persons who commit them. The authors take the approach of dispelling common myths related to sex crimes that have been contradicted in the scientific literature in recent decades. Contrasting each myth with the opposing research provides readers with a more knowledgeable perspective. This book is suitable for an undergraduate or graduate-level course for a variety of social science fields. It is invaluable for treatment providers, law enforcement officers, detectives and policy makers.

Routledge

April 2022 : 358pp

Pb: 978-0-367-45760-0 : **£66.99**Hb: 978-0-367-46839-2 : **£195**

eBook: 978-1-003-03144-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367457600

3RD EDITION

Community Justice



John R. Hamilton Jr., Tamera D. Jenkins, Todd R. Clear John Jay College, City University of New York

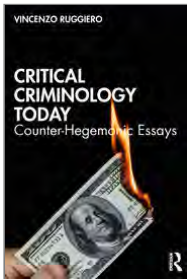
Community Justice discusses concepts of community within the context of justice policy and programs, and addresses the important relationship between the criminal justice system and the community in the USA. This book is essential for undergraduate and postgraduate students of criminology, law, and sociology. It provides detailed information about how community justice fits within each area of the criminal justice system and includes relevant case studies to exemplify this philosophy in action.

Routledge
October 2024 : 204pp
Pb: 978-1-032-48857-8 : **£49.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-49436-4 : **£150**
eBook: 978-1-003-39381-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032488578

Critical Criminology Today

Counter-Hegemonic Essays



Vincenzo Ruggiero Middlesex University, UK

This book argues that critical criminology today can be reimagined if new concepts are elaborated which bring academic efforts close to the practices of social movements. Building on an original collection of anti-hegemonic essays focused on specific criminological areas, including femicide, organized crime, drug use, punishment, state-corporate terrorism and financial crime, this book identifies the radical potential inherent in the choice of areas, topics and variables that critical criminologists can address today. An accessible and compelling read, this book will appeal to all those engaged with critical criminology, sociology, and cultural studies.

Routledge
August 2021 : 200pp
Pb: 978-1-032-02221-5 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-02222-2 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-18241-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032022215

Feminism and Global Justice



Kerry Carrington Queensland University of Technology, Australia

Series: New Directions in Critical Criminology

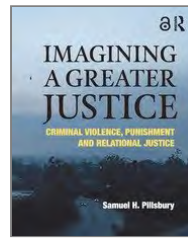
The book argues that in order for feminist criminology to enhance its conceptual and political relevance in the twenty-first century, bold new directions in scholarship on gender, crime and global justice are required that also take into account global divisions and inequalities. Feminism and Global Justice argues that the world needs feminism more than ever to address systemic culturally shaped and diverse forms of injustice experienced by females across the globe, many of them children. It will be essential reading for international and national human rights organisations, as well as academics and students engaged in the study of criminology, development studies, sociology, politics, and gender studies.

Routledge
October 2014 : 208pp
Pb: 978-0-415-71112-8 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-71111-1 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-74836-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415711128

Imagining a Greater Justice

Criminal Violence, Punishment and Relational Justice



Samuel H. Pillsbury

Acknowledging that public fear and anger about criminal violence drive the punitive impulse that created the mass incarceration of today, this book challenges many deep-rooted assumptions about wrongdoing, as well as ideas about freedom and individuality and the obligations owed to strangers. Imagining a Greater Justice offers a well-informed look at violence, race, and restorative justice, including often-ignored moral and ethical issues. It posits important policy implications that are essential reading for students of law and criminal justice, as well as all persons affected by violent crime and the administration of justice.

Routledge
January 2019 : 332pp
Pb: 978-1-138-35419-7 : **£59.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-35417-3 : **£185**
eBook: 978-0-429-42492-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138354197

Progressive Justice in an Age of Repression

Strategies for Challenging the Rise of the Right



Edited by **Walter S. DeKeseredy** West Virginia University, USA, **Elliott Currie** University of California Irvine, USA

Progressive Justice in an Age of Repression provides a much-needed engagement with questions of justice and reform within the current phase of global capitalism, one that is marked not only by significant social inequality, but also political bifurcation. It offers guidance on progressive strategies for resistance. This is an important read for those who teach and study criminology, deviance and social control, social problems, legal studies, political science, and policy studies. It is also a useful resource for practitioners, community-based activists, and policy makers seeking new ways of thinking critically about crime, law, and social control.

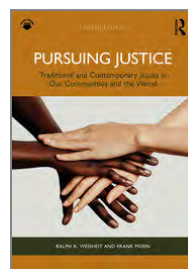
Routledge
March 2019 : 248pp
Pb: 978-0-815-37450-3 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-0-815-37449-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-351-24205-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815374503

4TH EDITION

Pursuing Justice

Traditional and Contemporary Issues in Our Communities and the World



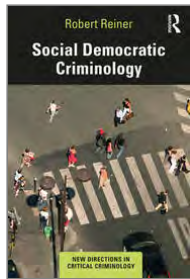
Ralph A. Weisheit, Frank Morn

Pursuing Justice, Fourth Edition, examines the issue of justice by considering the origins of the idea, formal systems of justice, current global issues of justice, and ways in which justice might be achieved by individuals, organizations, and the global community. This updated book uses current events and debates to help students understand the complexities and nuances of a society's pursuit of justice. It provides students with the foundations of global justice systems, integrating Greek philosophies and major religious perspectives into a justice perspective, and contributes to undergraduate understanding of international justice bodies, NGOs, and institutions.

Routledge
September 2025 : 300pp
Pb: 978-1-032-97214-5 : **£46.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-97217-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-59274-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032972145

Social Democratic Criminology



Robert Reiner

Series: New Directions in Critical Criminology

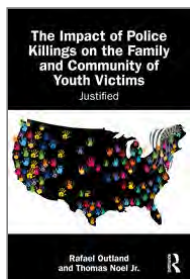
This book argues that 'social democratic criminology' is an important critical perspective which is essential for the analysis of crime and criminal justice, and crucial for humane and effective policy. It charts the history of social democracy, discusses the variety of conflicting ways in which it has been interpreted, and identifies its core uniting concepts and influence on criminology in the twentieth century. Written in a clear and direct style, this book will appeal to students and scholars of criminology, sociology, cultural studies, politics, history, social policy, and all those interested in social democracy and its importance for society.

Routledge
November 2020 : 180pp
Pb: 978-1-138-23879-4 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-23878-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-29677-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138238794

The Impact of Police Killings on the Family and Community of Youth Victims

Justified



Rafael Outland, Thomas Noel Jr.

This work highlights survivors' voices in the exploration of police violence and homicide in the United States. Making vital connections between US colonialism, structured and deputized violence, history of policing, and armed resistance by grassroots movements, the authors expand readers' understanding of the purpose of U.S. policing. Synthesizing these stories with an overview of the state of policing in the United States, this scholarship extends recommendations and strategies for organizers, activists, students, and scholars to redefine public safety, as well as police power and accountability, in Black, Brown, Indigenous, and poor communities.

Routledge
December 2025 : 180pp
Pb: 978-1-041-12657-7 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-041-12658-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-66591-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781041126577

13TH EDITION

The Rich Get Richer and the Poor Get Prison

Thinking Critically About Class and Criminal Justice



Jeffrey Reiman American University, USA, **Paul Leighton** Eastern Michigan University, Ypsilanti, USA

For 40 years, this classic text has taken the issue of economic inequality seriously and asked: Why are our prisons filled with the poor? Why aren't the tools of the criminal justice system being used to protect Americans from predatory business practices and to punish well-off people who cause widespread harm? This new edition continues to engage readers in important exercises of critical thinking: Why has the U.S. relied so heavily on tough crime policies despite evidence of their limited effectiveness, and how much of the decline in crime rates can be attributed to them?

Routledge
April 2023 : 302pp
Pb: 978-1-032-43752-1 : **£38.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-44072-9 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-37028-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032437521

The Victimology of a Wrongful Conviction

Innocent Inmates and Indirect Victims



Nicky Ali Jackson, Kathryn M. Campbell, Margaret Pate

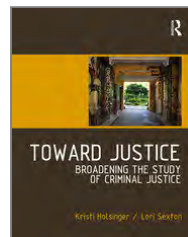
This book exposes the myriad of victims of wrongful conviction by going beyond the innocent person who has been wrongfully incarcerated to include the numerous indirect victims who suffer collaterally. In no way overlooking the egregious effects on the wrongfully convicted, this book widens the net to also examine consequences for family, friends, co-workers, witnesses, the initial victims of the crime, and society in general—all indirect victims who are often forgotten in treatments of wrongful conviction.

Routledge
July 2022 : 180pp
Pb: 978-0-367-63719-4 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-63904-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-12125-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367637194

Toward Justice

Broadening the Study of Criminal Justice



Kristi Holsinger University of Missouri-Kansas, **Lori Sexton**

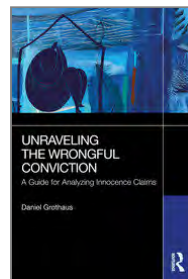
Designed as a textbook or reader for Criminal Justice and Criminology capstone courses, *Toward Justice: Broadening the Study of Criminal Justice* encourages students to engage critically with conceptions of justice that go beyond the criminal justice system, in order to cultivate a more thorough understanding of the system as it operated in an imperfect world. Through a combined focus on content and professional development, *Toward Justice* helps students translate what they have learned in the classroom into active strategies for justice in their professional lives.

Routledge
March 2017 : 484pp
Pb: 978-1-138-18474-9 : **£66.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-18473-2 : **£235**
eBook: 978-1-315-64495-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138184749

Unraveling the Wrongful Conviction

A Guide for Analyzing Innocence Claims



Daniel Grothaus

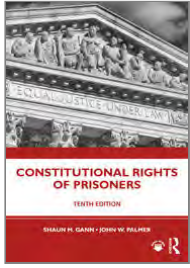
This book lays out the author's proven approach to investigating and assessing a defendant's claim of innocence whether pre-trial, or post-conviction. Claims of innocence may be common, but knowledge of an objective way to assess those claims is hardly universal. This book was written for the classroom and the field. It is essential reading for the student, the Innocence Project volunteer, practitioner or anyone interested in correcting a wrongful conviction, or avoiding the next false conviction.

Routledge
September 2025 : 290pp
Pb: 978-1-032-89531-4 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-89532-1 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-54329-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032895314

10TH EDITION

Constitutional Rights of Prisoners



Shaun M. Gann Shaun M. Gann, Ph.D. is a Research Associate at the Justice Research and Statistics Association., **John W. Palmer**

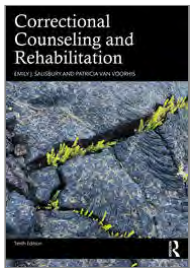
This updated tenth edition covers all aspects of prisoners' rights, including an overview of the judicial system and constitutional law and explanation of specific constitutional issues regarding correctional populations. It also discusses the federal statutes that affect correctional administration and inmates' rights to bring litigation. Accessible and reader-friendly, it provides a practical understanding of how constitutional law affects the day-to-day issues of prisons, jails, and community corrections programs.

Routledge
July 2021 : 574pp
Pb: 978-0-367-35926-3 : £125
Hb: 978-0-367-33512-0 : £285
eBook: 978-0-429-34266-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367359263

10TH EDITION

Correctional Counseling and Rehabilitation



Emily J. Salisbury University of Utah, **Patricia Van Voorhis**

This text presents the foundations of correctional treatment and intervention, including overviews of the major therapeutic modalities that are effective when intervening with justice-involved individuals to reduce ongoing system involvement and improve well-being. The text also focuses on diagnosis of mental illness, correctional assessment and classification, case planning strategies, and the necessary counseling and human service skills for working alongside system-involved people. It is appropriate for upper-level undergraduates and graduate students in Criminal Justice and Criminology, Psychology, and Social Work programs.

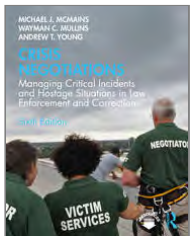
Routledge
May 2022 : 410pp
Pb: 978-0-367-40645-5 : £75.99
Hb: 978-0-367-40434-5 : £235
eBook: 978-0-367-80826-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367406455

6TH EDITION

Crisis Negotiations

Managing Critical Incidents and Hostage Situations in Law Enforcement and Corrections



Michael McMains, **Wayman Mullins**, **Andrew Young**

Crisis Negotiations, 6th Edition, is an invaluable resource for mitigating, managing, or responding to high risk negotiation incidents. This revision includes the current research on negotiating high risk incidents to the classroom and the field. It includes an applied analysis of the value of psychopathology to high risk perpetrators. It refines the "empirical eclecticism" introduced in the 4th edition to provide a conceptual basis for crisis negotiations. The authors include summary bullet points at the end of each chapter for easy reference when negotiators are in the field, and a review of the literature since the last edition appeared.

Routledge
July 2020 : 602pp
Pb: 978-1-138-58552-2 : £62.99
Hb: 978-1-138-58551-5 : £235
eBook: 978-0-429-50522-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138585522

Health and Corrections

A Public Health Approach to Incarcerated Populations



Lior Gideon John Jay College of Criminal Justice, USA

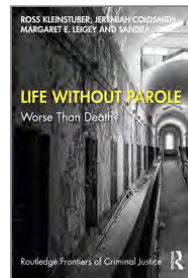
Putting forward a new approach to the study of corrections, this book draws together public health and corrections and explores the importance of this nexus. Presenting a theoretical overview of relevant sociological and public health theories, the book introduces basic concepts, terminology, analytical frameworks and theories, covering major issues in the domain of public health, public safety and criminal justice. This book aims to generate an important discussion on the nexus of health and justice, and will be a valuable resource for students, researchers, and instructors, as well as to professionals in the field of corrections, criminal justice, public health and safety.

Routledge
August 2025 : 324pp
Pb: 978-1-032-47947-7 : £41.99
Hb: 978-1-032-47945-3 : £155
eBook: 978-1-003-38668-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032479477

Life Without Parole

Worse Than Death?



Ross Kleinstuber, **Jeremiah Coldsmith** PhD in Sociology, **Margaret Leigey** Professor & Chair of Criminology at the College of New Jersey, **Sandra Joy** Sandra Joy is a Professor of Sociology at Rowan University.

Series: *Routledge Frontiers of Criminal Justice*

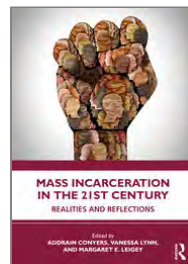
This book is an in-depth critical examination of all pertinent aspects of life without parole (LWOP). Empirically assessing key arguments that advance LWOP, including as an alternative to the death penalty, it reveals that not only is the punishment cruel while not providing any societal benefits, it is actually detrimental to society. Over the last thirty years, the use of life without parole (LWOP) has exploded in the United States. While the use of capital punishment over that same time period has declined, it must be recognized that LWOP is in fact a hidden death sentence.

Routledge
April 2022 : 256pp
Pb: 978-0-367-75269-9 : £40.99
Hb: 978-0-367-75271-2 : £155
eBook: 978-1-003-16178-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367752699

Mass Incarceration in the 21st Century

Realities and Reflections



Edited by **Addrain Conyers**, **Vanessa Lynn**, **Margaret Leigey**

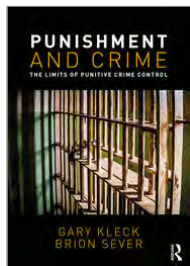
This reader presents a comprehensive review of the research on mass incarceration as it relates to causes, impact, and solutions. Assembling contributions from leading experts in a variety of disciplines as well as the voices of directly impacted people, the editors have created a diverse collection of chapters addressing prison, punishment, incarceration, reentry, and reintegration embedded in the context of the ever-evolving discussion around ending mass incarceration. The book is ideal as a primary or supplementary textbook for corrections, prisons, or penology courses, as well as courses focused on law, policy, sociology, social work, and social justice.

Routledge
September 2023 : 326pp
Pb: 978-1-032-22462-6 : £41.99
Hb: 978-1-032-22813-6 : £155
eBook: 978-1-003-27429-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032224626

Punishment and Crime

The Limits of Punitive Crime Control



Gary Kleck, Brion Sever

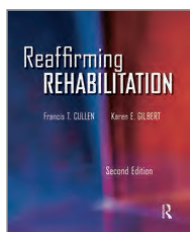
This book summarizes and synthesizes a vast body of research on the effects of legal punishment and criminal behavior. Covering studies conducted between 1967 and 2015, *Punishment and Crime* seeks to evaluate the assertion that legal punishment reduces crime by investigating the impacts, both positive and negative, of legal punishment on criminal behaviour, with emphasis on the effects of punitive crime control policies via the mechanisms of deterrence and incapacitation

Routledge
October 2017 : 348pp
Pb: 978-1-138-30726-1 : **£80.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-30725-4 : **£285**
eBook: 978-1-315-14225-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138307261

2ND EDITION

Reaffirming Rehabilitation



Francis Cullen University of Cincinnati, USA, **Karen Gilbert**

Reaffirming Rehabilitation, 2nd Edition, brings fresh insights to one of the core works of criminal justice literature. This groundbreaking work analyzes the rehabilitative ideal within the American correctional system and discusses its relationship to and conflict with political ideologies. Many rejected the value of rehabilitation after Robert Martinson's proclamation that "nothing works." Cullen and Gilbert's book helped stem the tide of negativism that engulfed the U.S. correctional system in the years that followed. Now Cullen traces the social impact on U.S. corrections policy. This new edition is appropriate as a textbook in corrections courses.

Routledge
November 2012 : 266pp
Pb: 978-1-455-73130-5 : **£44.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-14653-2 : **£185**
eBook: 978-1-315-72136-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781455731305

Reimagining Rehabilitation

Beyond the Individual



Lol Burke Liverpool John Moores University, UK, **Steve Collett**, **Fergus McNeill** University of Glasgow, UK

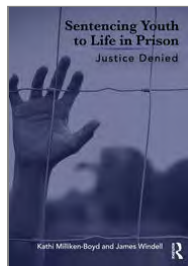
This book outlines an approach to the rehabilitation of offenders which takes into account the wider democratic processes, political structures and mechanisms; it aims to re-imagine rehabilitation within the context of social action.

Routledge
September 2018 : 224pp
Pb: 978-1-138-23318-8 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-23317-1 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-31017-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138233188

Sentencing Youth to Life in Prison

Justice Denied



Kathi Milliken-Boyd, James Windell Wayne State University, Detroit, and Oakland University, Rochester, Michigan, USA

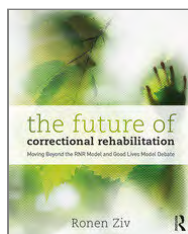
This book analyzes the impact of the U.S. Supreme Court rulings deeming juvenile life without parole sentences to be cruel and unusual. These decisions brought about controversy and resistance in the criminal justice field, while at the same time providing hope for those 2,300 people who never thought they had a chance to experience life as an adult outside prison. Looking in depth at the lives of some of the individuals serving life terms, and understanding both the prosecutors who oppose review and resentencing of juvenile lifers, this book provides a comprehensive understanding of the issues involved in the sentencing of juveniles to life without the possibility of parole.

Routledge
April 2022 : 166pp
Pb: 978-1-032-06442-0 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-06719-3 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-032-06720-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032064420

The Future of Correctional Rehabilitation

Moving Beyond the RNR Model and Good Lives Model Debate



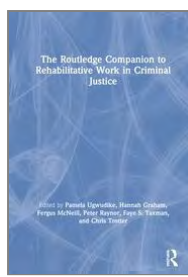
Ronen Ziv

Following Martinson's "nothing works doctrine," scholars have worked to develop an evidence-based corrections theory and practice to show "what works" to change offenders. Perhaps the most important contribution to this effort was made by Donald Andrews, James Bonta, and Paul Gendreau, who developed the Risk-Need-Responsivity Model (RNR model), which became the dominant theory of correctional treatment. RNR was more recently challenged by Tony Ward, Shadd Maruna, and others, through the "Good Lives Model" (GLM). This text probes the extent to which the models offer compatible approaches, and suggests how to integrate the RNR and GLM approaches to build a new vision for offender treatment

Routledge
August 2017 : 234pp
Pb: 978-1-138-09598-4 : **£60.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-09596-0 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-10550-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138095984

The Routledge Companion to Rehabilitative Work in Criminal Justice



Edited by Pamela Ugwudike University of Swansea, UK, **Hannah Graham** University of Stirling, UK, **Fergus McNeill** University of Glasgow, UK, **Peter Raynor** Swansea University, UK, **Faye S. Taxman** George Mason University, USA, **Chris Trotter** Department of Social Work, Monash University, Australia

Covering a variety of contexts, settings, needs and approaches, and drawing on theory and practice, this book brings together over ninety entries, offering concise and definitive overviews of a range of key issues on working with offenders. This book is an essential and flexible resource for researchers and practitioners alike and is an authoritative guide for students taking courses on working with offenders, criminal justice policy, probation, prisons, penology and community corrections.

Routledge
September 2019 : 1232pp
Pb: 978-1-138-10332-0 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-10205-7 : **£200**
eBook: 978-1-315-10283-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138103320

The Supreme Court's Role in Mass Incarceration



William T. Pizzi

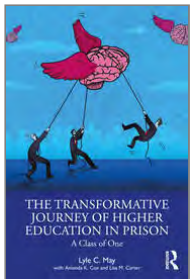
The Supreme Court's Role in Mass Incarceration illuminates the role of the United States Supreme Court's criminal procedure revolution as a contributing factor to the rise in U.S. incarceration rates. Noting that the increase in mass incarceration began climbing just after the Warren Court years and the rate kept climbing for the next four decades despite the fact that the crime rate declined substantially, the author posits that part of the explanation is the Court's failure to understand that a trial system with robust rights for defendants is not a strong trial system unless it is also reliable and efficient.

Routledge
September 2020 : 160pp
Pb: 978-0-367-33139-9 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-33159-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-31820-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367331399

The Transformative Journey of Higher Education in Prison

A Class of One



Lyle C. May, Amanda K. Cox, Lisa M. Carter Florida Southern College, Lakeland, USA

This volume follows one man's revolutionary journey from deficient early education to his incarceration on North Carolina's death row, where he was given the opportunity to pursue higher education. Informing both students and educators about aspects of prison life that are not always considered, this book is a valuable component of a well-rounded corrections course reading list. It is essential for educators and students, criminal justice reformers, criminologists, penologists, or any reader intent on understanding how independent learning is critical to unlocking the rehabilitative and reintegrative potential of higher education in prison.

Routledge
August 2024 : 146pp
Pb: 978-1-032-58287-0 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-58289-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-44945-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032582870

The U.S. Constitution's Eighth Amendment

Bail, Fines, and Punishments



Charlie Eastaugh

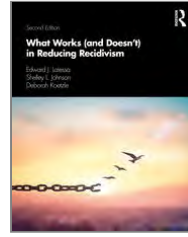
The U.S. Constitution's Eighth Amendment: Bail, Fines, and Punishments is an in-depth exploration of the Eighth Amendment's pivotal role in American jurisprudence. This comprehensive case-book is the very first of its kind, dedicated entirely to the Eighth Amendment, with every relevant Supreme Court precedent included to 2025. Ideal for legal scholars, practitioners, and anyone interested in constitutional law, this is a vital resource for understanding one of the Constitution's most essential protections.

Routledge
December 2024 : 368pp
Pb: 978-0-367-02601-1 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-02599-1 : **£145**
eBook: 978-0-429-39878-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367026011

2ND EDITION

What Works (and Doesn't) in Reducing Recidivism



Edward J. Latessa, Shelley Johnson, Deborah Koetzle

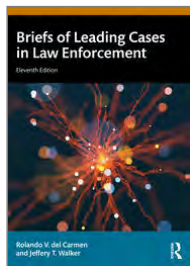
What Works (and Doesn't) in Reducing Recidivism offers criminologists and students an evidence-based discussion of the latest trends in corrections. Experts Latessa, Johnson, and Koetzle translate the research and findings about what works and doesn't work in reducing recidivism into understandable concepts and terms, presenting them in a way that illustrates the value of research to practice. This book synthesizes the vast research for the student interested in correctional rehabilitation as well as for the practitioner working with offenders.

Routledge
July 2020 : 336pp
Pb: 978-0-367-35721-4 : **£51.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-35720-7 : **£175**
eBook: 978-0-429-34136-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367357214

11TH EDITION

Briefs of Leading Cases in Law Enforcement



Rolando V. del Carmen Sam Houston State University, USA, **Jeffery T. Walker** University of Arkansas at Little Rock, USA

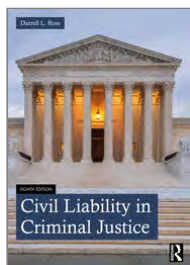
This resource offers extensive updates on the leading Supreme Court cases impacting law enforcement in the United States, creating a must-have reference for police officers to stay up-to-date and have a strong understanding of the law and their function within it. All cases are briefed in a common format to allow for comparisons among cases and include facts, relevant issues, and the Court's decision and reasoning. This book provides students and practitioners with historical and social context for their role in criminal justice and the legal guidelines that should be followed in day-to-day policing activities.

Routledge
January 2025 : 330pp
Pb: 978-1-032-85350-5 : **£46.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-87210-0 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-003-53145-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032853505

8TH EDITION

Civil Liability in Criminal Justice



Darrell L. Ross

This book provides valuable information and recommendations for current and future officers and correctional system employees, introducing them to civil liability and federal law, as well as recommending strategies that can be taken to minimize risks. A valuable resource for enhancing student knowledge and practitioner job performance, this text is suitable for undergraduate and graduate courses in criminal justice programs as well as for in-service and academy training.

Routledge
April 2023 : 616pp
Pb: 978-0-367-76866-9 : **£58.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-77321-2 : **£185**
eBook: 978-1-003-17079-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367768669

Conducting Interviews with Child Victims of Abuse and Witnesses of Crime

A Practical Guide



Mireille Cyr Mireille Cyr is a licensed psychologist and a professor in the Department of Psychology at the Université de Montréal.

This book is a practical and thoughtful guide for the forensic interview of children, presenting a synthesis of the empirical and theoretical knowledge necessary to understand the account of child victims of abuse or witnesses of crime. It is a complex task to interview children who are suspected of being abused in order to gather their stories, requiring the mastery of many skills and knowledge. This book is innovative by the constant links that are made between the results of the research into interviewing and understanding the accounts of child victims of abuse or witnesses of crime and its significance for the interventions made to the field.

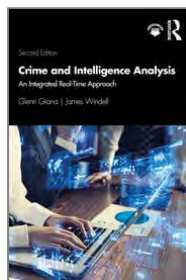
Routledge
February 2022 : 224pp
Pb: 978-1-032-20803-9 : **£35.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-20815-2 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-26535-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032208039

2ND EDITION

Crime and Intelligence Analysis

An Integrated Real-Time Approach



Glenn Grana, **James Windell** Wayne State University, Detroit, and Oakland University, Rochester, Michigan, USA

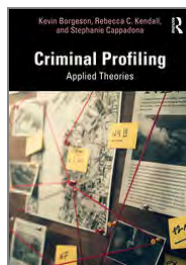
Crime and Intelligence Analysis: An Integrated Real-Time Approach, 2nd Edition, covers everything crime analysts and tactical analysts need to know to be successful. Providing an overview of the criminal justice system as well as the more fundamental areas of crime analysis, the book enables students and law enforcement personnel to better understand criminal behavior, learn the basics of conducting temporal analysis of crime patterns, use spatial analysis to better understand crime, apply research methods to crime analysis, and more successfully evaluate data and information to help predict criminal offending and solve criminal cases.

Routledge
April 2021 : 376pp
Pb: 978-0-367-43729-9 : **£46.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-43427-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-00534-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367437299

Criminal Profiling

Applied Theories



Kevin Borgeson, **Rebecca C. Kendall**, **Stephanie Cappadona**

Criminal Profiling provides a thorough and up-to-date overview of profiling in criminal justice. Practical and approachable, this book brings together the theory and practice of criminal profiling. It is suitable for students in Criminal Profiling and other investigative courses, and equips both future and present investigators with the tools to use profiling principles to their fullest advantage.

Routledge
December 2025 : 176pp
Pb: 978-1-032-42834-5 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-43229-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-36630-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032428345

6TH EDITION

Crisis Negotiations

Managing Critical Incidents and Hostage Situations in Law Enforcement and Corrections



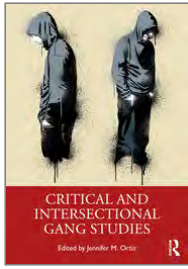
Michael McMains, **Wayman Mullins**, **Andrew Young**

Crisis Negotiations, 6th Edition, is an invaluable resource for mitigating, managing, or responding to high risk negotiation incidents. This revision includes the current research on negotiating high risk incidents to the classroom and the field. It includes an applied analysis of the value of psychopathology to high risk perpetrators. It refines the "empirical eclecticism" introduced in the 4th edition to provide a conceptual basis for crisis negotiations. The authors include summary bullet points at the end of each chapter for easy reference when negotiators are in the field, and a review of the literature since the last edition appeared.

Routledge
July 2020 : 602pp
Pb: 978-1-138-58552-2 : **£62.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-58551-5 : **£235**
eBook: 978-0-429-50522-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138585522

Critical and Intersectional Gang Studies



Edited by **Jennifer M. Ortiz** The College of New Jersey

This book offers a critical and empirical examination of gang life, reexamining mainstream definitions of gangs, identifying myths and misconceptions, and presenting the complex subcultural or countercultural realities of gang members and their associates. Special attention is given to the importance of the structural violence experienced by gang members and their communities. Critical and Intersectional Gang Studies is intended for students and scholars involved in the study of gangs, delinquency, and subcultural theory and will serve as a reference for researchers who wish to utilize a progressive, critical, and intersectional approach to study the impacts of gangs.

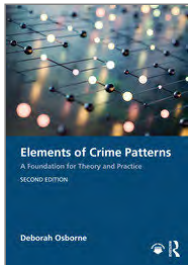
Routledge
April 2023 : 184pp
Pb: 978-0-367-74214-0 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-74837-1 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-15979-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367742140

2ND EDITION

Elements of Crime Patterns

A Foundation for Theory and Practice



Deborah Osborne

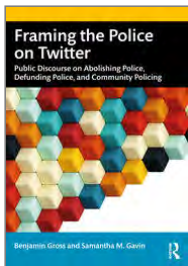
Elements of Crime Patterns is the first detailed compendium of the specific elements and variables of crime patterns. Novices to the subject will gain foundational knowledge. Experienced police officers, investigators, and analysts will utilize the book as a comprehensive reference tool. Criminal justice students, teachers, and researchers will learn the ins and outs of crime patterns.

Routledge
April 2026 : 368pp
Pb: 978-1-041-21730-5 : **£37.99**
Hb: 978-1-041-21731-2 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-72873-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781041217305

Framing the Police on Twitter

Public Discourse on Abolishing Police, Defunding Police, and Community Policing



Benjamin Gross, Samantha M. Gavin

This work assesses the various meanings attached to calls for police reform in the public discourse on social media, providing readers with a greater appreciation of the assumptions, empirical claims, and rhetorical nuances that underpin the current dialogue about police policy. Drawing upon an intersectional theoretical and mixed-methods approach, the authors look at what it means to "defund" or "abolish" the police, as well as the definition of community policing. This book is suitable for undergraduate to graduate-level college courses in criminology, sociology, policing, race in America, communication, social media, and research methods.

Routledge
July 2023 : 98pp
Pb: 978-1-032-11780-5 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-12416-2 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-22444-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032117805

Fundamentals of Interviewing and Interrogation



Darrel Lambert

This book provides interviewers, particularly police investigators, with everything they need to conduct effective, ethical interviews with criminal suspects. The author pulls from his training and experience to provide instruction on interviewing and interrogation, an essential area of investigations. The primary audience is police investigators, but anybody conducting interviews as a regular aspect of their job duties can benefit from this book. This might include military, loss prevention, or arson investigators, to name a few.

Routledge
November 2025 : 222pp
Pb: 978-1-041-12265-4 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-041-12266-1 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-66390-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781041122654

2ND EDITION

Geographic Profiling



D. Kim Rossmo

Geographic Profiling explores this cutting-edge investigative methodology for determining the most probable area of an offender's residence by analyzing the locations of a series of connected crimes. This extensive and exhaustive work explains the underlying theories and operational principles of the methodology. Geographic Profiling is a must-have reference for detectives, crime analysts, and law enforcement officers who want to follow the geographic clues in their cases. Its clear presentation makes it ideal for college courses, police training, university scholars, and students of true crime.

Routledge
April 2025 : 538pp
Pb: 978-1-032-34739-4 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-32929-1 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-32359-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032347394

2ND EDITION

Gold Medal Policing

Operational Readiness and Performance Excellence



Judy M. McDonald

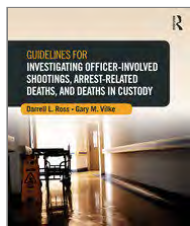
Series: Routledge Series on Practical and Evidence-Based Policing

This straightforward, easy-to-understand textbook inspires tools for improving job performance, productivity, and morale in law enforcement. The groundbreaking first edition of Gold Medal Policing confirmed the importance of mental readiness in frontline policing excellence. Partnerships with policing and related fields positioned Gold Medal Policing principles across recruitment, multi-level training, web-based learning, and field assessment. Gold Medal Policing is indispensable for law enforcement leaders, scholars, students, and aspiring officers.

Routledge
March 2025 : 648pp
Pb: 978-0-367-70023-2 : **£37.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-70287-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-14549-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367700232

Guidelines for Investigating Officer-Involved Shootings, Arrest-Related Deaths, and Deaths in Custody



Darrell L. Ross Valdosta State University, USA, **Gary M. Vilke** San Diego County Emergency Medical Services, California, US

Series: Routledge Series on Practical and Evidence-Based Policing

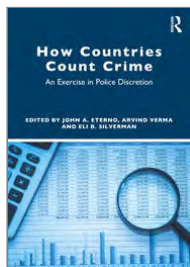
As unrest over officer-involved shootings and deaths in custody takes center stage in conversations about policing and the criminal justice system, this text addresses critical investigation components from an expert witness perspective, providing the insights necessary to ensure a complete investigation. Investigating a custodial death or an officer involved in a shooting presents complex issues: estate, community, judicial, agency, involved officer, and public policy interests are all at stake. This book is ideal for students in criminal investigation, death investigation, crime scene investigation, as well as for death investigators, law enforcement officers, and police administrators.

Routledge
July 2017 : 336pp
Pb: 978-0-323-29623-6 : **£60.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-67496-7 : **£205**
eBook: 978-1-315-56095-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780323296236

How Countries Count Crime

An Exercise in Police Discretion



Edited by **John A. Eterno**, **Arvind Verma**, **Eli B. Silverman** John Jay College of Criminal Justice, New York, USA

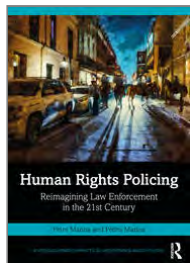
This edited collection illuminates the weaknesses and strengths of crime reporting across a wide range of countries, with a focus on democratic countries in which the police bear some accountability to citizens. In one compendium, for the first time, this book documents how different countries record (or fail to record) crimes. With chapters written by native authors who are experts on the practices of their respective countries, the book explores practices in 15 different countries across the globe. The book is intended for a wide range of audiences, including policing scholars, law enforcement and community leaders, and students of criminal justice.

Routledge
September 2022 : 254pp
Pb: 978-0-367-48962-5 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-49410-0 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-003-04599-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367489625

Human Rights Policing

Reimagining Law Enforcement in the 21st Century



Peter Marina, **Pedro Marina**

Series: Routledge Series on Practical and Evidence-Based Policing

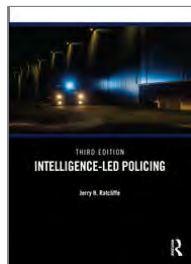
Relying on intense ethnographic research and extensive experiences teaching human rights policing to police officers, this book teaches law enforcement professionals how to apply human rights to their everyday interactions with community members. The data collected throughout this research process offers the reader first-hand accounts of police officers addressing the most important human rights as they relate to policing, telling stories of using their human agency while on the job, and providing insights into their discussions with community members on human rights, among other important topics.

Routledge
October 2022 : 140pp
Pb: 978-1-032-11519-1 : **£34.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-11522-1 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-22028-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032115191

3RD EDITION

Intelligence-Led Policing



Jerry H. Ratcliffe Temple University, USA.

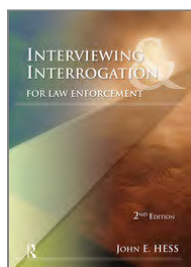
The revised and updated third edition of this foundational policing text includes new case studies and viewpoints, a revised crime funnel for serious crime, and a new chapter expanding on intelligence-led policing ethics and risk. Written by an expert in the field, this third edition continues to offer a comprehensive and engaging introduction to intelligence-led policing for students, practitioners and scholars of policing, criminal intelligence and crime analysis. This book will be of particular interest to professionals within the law enforcement environment; senior officers, middle management, analysts and operational staff.

Routledge
December 2025 : 230pp
Pb: 978-1-032-76436-8 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-79623-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-49305-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032764368

2ND EDITION

Interviewing and Interrogation for Law Enforcement



John Hess

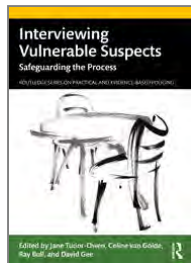
Easy-to-read and practical, this text uses a survey approach and numerous examples to illustrate interviewing skills and techniques. Using his years of experience as an instructor at the FBI Academy, the author dispels some of the mystery surrounding the interview process by sharing techniques and ideas that have been used successfully. The author has years of experience as an FBI academy instructor.

Routledge
April 2010 : 122pp
Pb: 978-1-422-46325-3 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-13450-8 : **£195**
eBook: 978-1-315-72155-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781422463253

Interviewing Vulnerable Suspects

Safeguarding the Process



Edited by **Jane Tudor-Owen**, **Celine van Golde**, **Ray Bull** University of Leicester, UK, **David Gee**

Series: Routledge Series on Practical and Evidence-Based Policing

This book is an in-depth, evidence-based guide to interviewing suspects with specific vulnerabilities. It provides an overview of current research, practices, and legal considerations for interviewing vulnerable suspects, incorporating guidelines regarding the identification of vulnerabilities, engaging with third parties in the interview, and training and supervision. It then goes on to cover specific vulnerabilities typically encountered in suspect populations, providing clear summaries of current research, case studies, and practical guidance for conducting interviews with these populations to facilitate best practice in interviewing.

Routledge
October 2022 : 116pp
Pb: 978-0-367-70168-0 : **£34.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-70379-0 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-14599-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367701680

12TH EDITION

Legal Guide for Police

Constitutional Issues



Jeffery T. Walker University of Arkansas at Little Rock, USA, **Craig Hemmens** Washington State University, USA

Legal Guide for Police: Constitutional Issues, 12th Edition, is a valuable tool for criminal justice students and law enforcement professionals, bringing them up-to-date with developments in the law of arrest, search and seizure, police authority to detain, questioning suspects and pretrial identification procedures, police power and its limitations, and civil liability of police officers and agencies. Including specific case examples, this revised edition provides the most current information for students and law enforcement professionals needing to develop an up-to-date understanding of the law.

Routledge
June 2023 : 290pp
Pb: 978-1-032-37627-1 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-37628-8 : **£170**
eBook: 978-1-003-34110-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032376271

No-Body Homicides

The Evolution of Investigation and Prosecution



Mark Stobbe

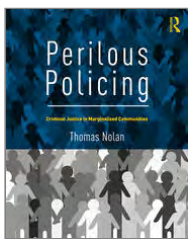
No-Body Homicides examines how police and prosecutors have become more successful in obtaining convictions for homicide when the remains of the victim are unavailable as evidence. Based on an examination of over 600 cases in the United States and Canada, this book shows the length some killers will go to avoid punishment and the determination of police and prosecutors to bring them to justice. No-Body Homicides will be of practical interest to police or prosecutors confronted with a missing persons case that could be sinister. It is also written to be appropriate as a supplementary text in an undergraduate criminology class or for an aficionado of "True Crime."

Routledge
May 2023 : 210pp
Pb: 978-1-032-44070-5 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-44426-0 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-37213-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032440705

Perilous Policing

Criminal Justice in Marginalized Communities

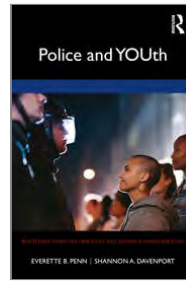


Thomas Nolan

Perilous Policing provides an interrogatory to law enforcement practices and policies as they continue to evolve during an era of uncertainty and anxiety. Key topics include the police and marginalized populations, the use of technology for surveillance, the Black Lives Matter movement and the erosion of the police narrative, the use of force against people of color, the role of the police in immigration enforcement, the "war on cops," and police militarization. This critique will be of interest to advanced undergraduates and graduates in Policing, Criminology, Justice Studies, and Criminal Justice programs, as well as to researchers, law enforcement professionals,

Routledge
February 2019 : 198pp
Pb: 978-0-367-02670-7 : **£66.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-02669-1 : **£200**
eBook: 978-0-429-39841-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367026707

Police and YOUTH

Everette B. Penn University of Houston Clear Lake, **Shannon A. Davenport**

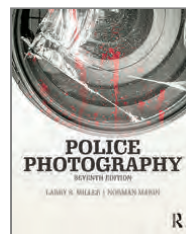
Series: *Routledge Series on Practical and Evidence-Based Policing*

This book brings the knowledge gained from the Teen And Police Service Academy (TAPS), which has been implemented internationally to create partnerships with at-risk teens and police, proactively addressing some of the most pressing conditions in their communities. Police and YOUTH is ideal as a primer for students, instructors, police officers, and citizens who stand to benefit from improving police–youth relations. It provides the tools needed to educate all parties and ultimately improve relations between police and the communities they serve.

Routledge
February 2022 : 194pp
Pb: 978-1-138-38860-4 : **£36.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-38858-1 : **£140**
eBook: 978-0-429-42451-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138388604

7TH EDITION

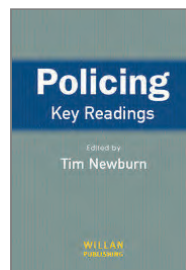
Police Photography

Larry Miller East Tennessee State University, USA, **Norman Marin** Seton Hall University, SOUTH ORANGE, USA

Quality photographs of evidence can communicate details about crime scenes that otherwise may go unnoticed, making skilled forensic photographers invaluable assets to modern police departments. For those seeking a current and concise guide to the skills necessary in forensic photography, *Police Photography*, Seventh Edition, provides both introductory and more advanced information about the techniques of police documentation. Completely updated to include information about the latest equipment and techniques recommended for high-quality digital forensic photography, this new edition thoroughly describes the techniques necessary for documenting a range of crime scenes and types of evidence.

Routledge
September 2014 : 390pp
Pb: 978-1-455-77763-1 : **£94.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-41565-2 : **£205**
eBook: 978-1-315-72217-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781455777631

Policing: Key Readings

Edited by **Tim Newburn** London School of Economics and Political Science, UK

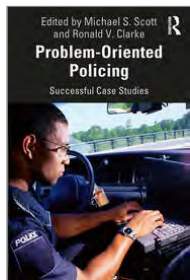
Policing has developed as an increasingly important and popular subject of study at colleges and universities in western societies, either as a subject in its own right or as part of broader courses in the field of criminology and criminal justice. This book aims to bring together the key readings which constitute the core of policing studies, setting them within the necessary theoretical, social and political context, and providing an explanatory commentary.

Willan
November 2004 : 848pp
Pb: 978-1-843-92091-5 : **£67.99**
Hb: 978-1-843-92092-2 : **£200**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781843920915

Problem-Oriented Policing

Successful Case Studies



Edited by **Ronald V. Clarke**

Series: *Crime Science Series*

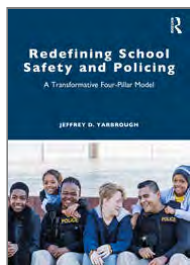
Problem-Oriented Policing: Successful Case Studies is the first systematic and rigorous collection of effective problem-oriented policing projects. The volume describes in detail the case studies and explains the wider significance of each for effective, efficient, and equitable policing. The book explores gang violence, violence against women and theft amongst other topics. Written in a clear and direct style, this book will appeal to students and scholars of policing, criminology, and social studies; police practitioners and crime analysts; and all those who are interested in learning more about the reality of police problem-solving.

Routledge
April 2020 : 326pp
Pb: 978-0-367-90053-3 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-31389-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-45735-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367900533

Redefining School Safety and Policing

A Transformative Four-Pillar Model



Jeffrey D. Yarbrough

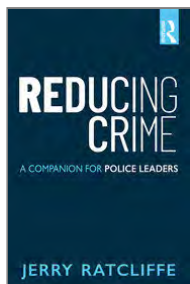
Redefining School Safety and Policing identifies and works to eliminate systemic issues in school policing that negatively impact students of color, LGBTQIA+ students, and other marginalized populations. This book is suitable for school administrators, teachers, counselors, social workers, police and school resource officers, and community activists working to defund the police.

Routledge
August 2023 : 158pp
Pb: 978-1-032-12321-9 : **£37.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-12417-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-22445-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032123219

Reducing Crime

A Companion for Police Leaders



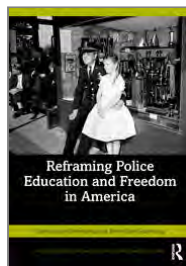
Jerry Ratcliffe Temple University, USA

This engaging book offers a foundation for leadership in modern policing, blending concepts from crime science, environmental criminology, and the latest research around evidence-based policing, and drawing on examples from around the world.

Routledge
August 2018 : 266pp
Pb: 978-0-815-35461-1 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-815-35460-4 : **£200**
eBook: 978-1-351-13235-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815354611

Reframing Police Education and Freedom in America



Martin Alan Greenberg Academy of Criminal Justice Sciences, USA, Beth Allen Easterling Roanoke College, USA

Series: *Routledge Series on Practical and Evidence-Based Policing*

This book untangles the components of police education and advocates a robust community-based training model with significant civilian oversight. The recommended approach recognizes that the citizenry needs to be included in the provision of basic police education. The police must be the role models for society, demonstrating that freedom and rights come with obligations, both to the community as a whole, and to individuals in need within that community. Ultimately, the quality of police training and the public's safety depend upon not only the quality of the educational institutions and police candidates, but on the building of a community's trust in its police.

Routledge
September 2023 : 322pp
Pb: 978-1-032-30873-9 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-30947-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-30739-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032308739

Street Cop

Policing in Context



George Klein

This book provides an ethnography of street-level policing in the United States and offers an analysis with valuable lessons for today's law enforcement officers. Author George C. Klein, sociologist and former police officer, explores the characteristics of policing in a suburb outside of large Midwestern city in the United States. As a participant-observation fieldworker, he functioned as an ethnographic researcher, recording with a sociological eye the "real world" tasks of policing, including the ordinary as well as the more remarkable aspects of day-to-day law enforcement.

Routledge
October 2022 : 226pp
Pb: 978-1-032-19274-1 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-19276-5 : **£185**
eBook: 978-1-003-25843-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032192741

The Wicked Problems of Police Reform in Canada



Laura Huey, Lorna Ferguson Western University, Canada, Jennifer L. Schulenberg

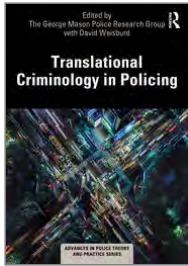
Series: *Routledge Series on Practical and Evidence-Based Policing*

This book looks at police reform in Canada, arguing that no significant and sustainable reform can occur until until steps are taken to answer the question of "What exactly do we want police to do?" Adding challenge to this is that setting boundaries on what we expect the police to do requires grappling with the complex social problems we ask them to resolve. This book is suitable for a wide range of audiences within and outside Canada, including law enforcement and community leaders; scholars and policy experts who specialize in policing; students of criminal justice, organizations, and management; and citizen consumers of information about policing.

Routledge
August 2022 : 134pp
Pb: 978-1-032-28185-8 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-28350-0 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-29644-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032281858

Translational Criminology in Policing



Edited by **The George Mason Police Research Group with David Weisburd**

Series: *Advances in Police Theory and Practice*

With contributions from international policing experts, this book is the first of its kind to bring together a broad range of scholarship on translational criminology and policing. Translational criminology aims to understand the obstacles and facilitators to implementing research by decisionmakers to improve effectiveness, fairness, and efficiency in the criminal justice system. This book is essential reading for policing scholars and policymakers, and may serve as a reference and textbook for courses and further research in translational criminology in policing.

Routledge

May 2022 : 254pp

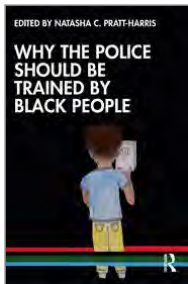
Pb: 978-0-367-71312-6 : **£40.99**

Hb: 978-0-367-71632-5 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-003-15300-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367713126

Why the Police Should be Trained by Black People



Edited by **Natasha C. Pratt-Harris** Natasha C. Pratt-Harris is an Associate Professor at Morgan State University Baltimore, MD.

Why the Police Should be Trained by Black People aligns scholarly and community efforts to address how Black people are policed. It combines traditional models commonly taught in policing courses, with new approaches to teaching and training about law enforcement in the U.S. all from the Black lens. Black law enforcement professionals (seasoned and retired), scholars, community members, victims, and others make up the contributors to this training textbook written from the lens of the Black experience. Each chapter describes policing based on the experience being Black in the US, with concern about the life and life chances for Black people.

Routledge

April 2022 : 314pp

Pb: 978-0-367-68413-6 : **£40.99**

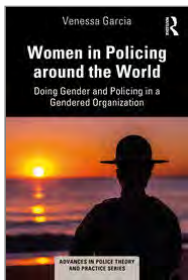
Hb: 978-0-367-71605-9 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-003-15284-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367684136

Women in Policing around the World

Doing Gender and Policing in a Gendered Organization



Venessa Garcia

Series: *Advances in Police Theory and Practice*

An historical, legal, political, and social examination of women in policing around the world. This book opens with a comparison of cultural definitions of gender around the world and how this has affected women's work in general and policing specifically. Major commonalities and differences are identified in the areas of recruitment, training, deployment, promotion, and violence against women. This book is intended for researchers and students of police culture and women in policing. The book takes an international focus so does not rely heavily on one country or region and allows for an international comparison.

Routledge

March 2021 : 200pp

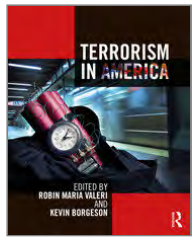
Pb: 978-0-367-56852-8 : **£65.99**

Hb: 978-1-466-56639-2 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-315-11760-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367568528

Terrorism in America



Edited by **Robin Maria Valeri**, **Kevin Borgeson**

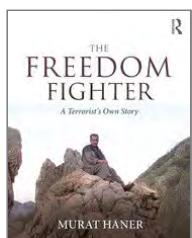
Terrorism in America examines the beliefs, actions, and impacts of American-based terrorists and terror organizations. It draws on theories from criminology, psychology, and sociology to explore the ideologies of right-wing, left-wing, and extremist religious groups—how and why they convert followers, recruit financially, and take extreme action against others. No other text offers such in-depth, nuanced coverage of the radical ideologies behind these attacks, or the ensuing fear domestic terrorism creates, as well as the strategies to combat violent extremism. Interviews, case studies, and chapter themes make this highly readable for criminal justice students, professors, or practitioners.

Routledge
May 2018 : 256pp
Pb: 978-1-138-20209-2 : **£55.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-20208-5 : **£205**
eBook: 978-1-315-45601-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138202092

The Freedom Fighter

A Terrorist's Own Story



Murat Haner

The Freedom Fighter: A Terrorist's Own Story explores why so many Kurdish people—especially young adults—join the Kurdistan Workers' Party (PKK) and conduct terrorist acts. Inspired by the ground-breaking classic, *The Jack-Roller: A Delinquent Boy's Own Story*, by Clifford R. Shaw, the author explores the issue of radicalization into terrorist organizations through the life-history method, enabling a PKK terrorist—or "freedom fighter"—to tell his story. Over a five-month period, the author interviewed "Deniz," a high-level PKK terrorist in a Turkish prison, who during his time in the PKK rose from the lowest level to near the top in terms of terrorist operations.

Routledge
September 2017 : 498pp
Pb: 978-1-138-10451-8 : **£66.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-10450-1 : **£245**
eBook: 978-1-315-10222-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138104518

The New Phase of Global Terrorism



Edited by **Binneh S. Minteh**, **James Bacigalupo**, **Kevin Borgeson**, **Robin Maria Valeri**

The New Phase of Global Terrorism explores the nuances of the shift in the organization, strategy, and operation of terrorist groups into smaller and more robust terror groups at both the US and international levels. To develop efficient counterterrorism measures both domestically and globally, an understanding of the changing nature of terrorist group structure and strategy is essential. Ideal as a text in terrorism, counterterrorism, and homeland security courses, this book is highly readable for criminal justice, psychology, and sociology students and professors, as well as policymakers and practitioners concerned with countering terrorism at home and abroad.

Routledge
May 2025 : 242pp
Pb: 978-1-032-45073-5 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-45076-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-37526-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032450735

Understanding Homeland Security

Foundations of Security Policy



Ehsan Zaffar

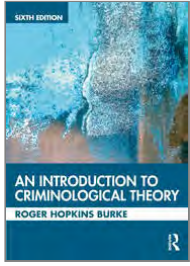
Understanding Homeland Security is a unique textbook on homeland security that blends the latest research from the areas of immigration policy, counterterrorism research, and border security with practical insight from homeland security experts and leaders such as former Secretaries of the Department of Homeland Security, Tom Ridge and Janet Napolitano. This textbook is suitable for advanced undergraduate or entry-level graduate students in criminology, intelligence analysis, public policy, public affairs, international affairs or law programs. It also meets requirements for entry-level introductory courses in homeland security.

Routledge
November 2019 : 592pp
Pb: 978-0-367-25904-4 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-323-29645-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-323-29624-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367259044

6TH EDITION

An Introduction to Criminological Theory



Roger Hopkins Burke Nottingham Trent University, UK

An Introduction to Criminological Theory provides a comprehensive and up-to-date introduction to criminological theory for students taking courses in criminology at both undergraduate and postgraduate level. Building on previous editions and the previous companion text, this book presents the latest research and theoretical developments in a socio-political context. Supplemented with chapter summaries, critical thinking questions, policy implications, a full glossary of terms and theories and a timeline of criminological theory, the new edition will appeal to undergraduate and postgraduate students of criminology, sociology and politics.

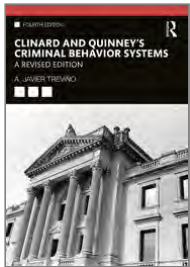
Routledge
February 2025 : 1140pp
Pb: 978-1-032-22231-8 : £46.99
Hb: 978-1-032-22234-9 : £155
eBook: 978-1-003-27169-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032222318

4TH EDITION

Clinard and Quinney's Criminal Behavior Systems

A Revised Edition



A. Javier Trevino

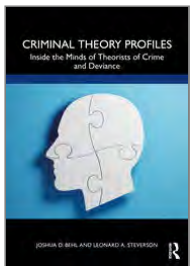
An important classic, familiar to virtually all criminologists, Clinard and Quinney's Criminal Behavior Systems: A Revised Edition begins with a discussion of the construction of types of crime and then formulates and utilizes a useful typology of criminal behavior systems. The author examines the criminal career of the offender in each category, public and legal attitudes toward these individuals, support systems they may have, attitudes of the offenders, and other features. The discussion of each category of crime is thorough and enlightening, and takes the reader far in understanding the huge problem of crime and establishing intelligent definitions to study it.

Routledge
June 2019 : 222pp
Pb: 978-0-367-02665-3 : £41.99
Hb: 978-0-367-02664-6 : £155
eBook: 978-0-429-39846-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367026653

Criminal Theory Profiles

Inside the Minds of Theorists of Crime and Deviance



Joshua D. Behl, Leonard A. Steverson

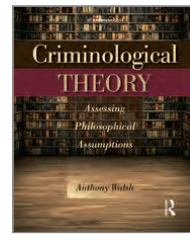
This book brings to life the major theories of crime and deviance by presenting detailed profiles that help readers differentiate each theory and its major propositions by better understanding how, when, and by whom the theory was formed. All chapters are organized with a brief overview of the theorist and their significant ideas, a biographical profile of the theorist, coverage of the theoretical developments and contributions of the theorist, a list of major works by the theorist, and a summary detailing the overall legacy of the theorist in the field. This book is ideal for courses on criminology, criminological theory, and criminal behavior.

Routledge
September 2021 : 154pp
Pb: 978-0-367-47273-3 : £47.99
Hb: 978-0-367-47814-8 : £155
eBook: 978-1-003-03660-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367472733

Criminological Theory

Assessing Philosophical Assumptions



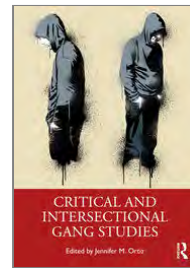
Anthony Walsh

Criminologists can benefit from questioning the underlying assumptions upon which they rest their work. Philosophy has the ability to clarify our thoughts and even dissolve some dichotomies we thought were cast in stone. One of those dichotomies is free will vs. determinism. Criminology must reckon with both free will and agency, as posited by some theories, and determinism. Criminological Theory: Assessing Philosophical Assumptions examines philosophical concepts such as these in the context of important criminological theories or issues that are foundational but not generally considered in the literature on this topic.

Routledge
October 2013 : 238pp
Pb: 978-1-455-77764-8 : £78.99
Hb: 978-1-138-37194-1 : £155
eBook: 978-1-315-72180-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781455777648

Critical and Intersectional Gang Studies



Edited by Jennifer M. Ortiz The College of New Jersey

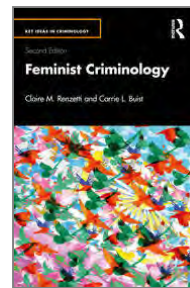
This book offers a critical and empirical examination of gang life, reexamining mainstream definitions of gangs, identifying myths and misconceptions, and presenting the complex subcultural or countercultural realities of gang members and their associates. Special attention is given to the importance of the structural violence experienced by gang members and their communities. Critical and Intersectional Gang Studies is intended for students and scholars involved in the study of gangs, delinquency, and subcultural theory and will serve as a reference for researchers who wish to utilize a progressive, critical, and intersectional approach to study the impacts of gangs.

Routledge
April 2023 : 184pp
Pb: 978-0-367-74214-0 : £40.99
Hb: 978-0-367-74837-1 : £145
eBook: 978-1-003-15979-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367742140

2ND EDITION

Feminist Criminology



Claire M. Renzetti, Carrie L. Buist Grand Valley State University, USA

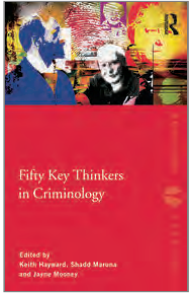
Series: Key Ideas in Criminology

In this 2nd edition the authors trace the growth of feminist criminology from the 1970s to the present, examining the diversity of feminist criminologies that have developed, the ways they have responded to and built on one another, and the future directions for research and activism to which they point us.

Routledge
April 2025 : 178pp
Pb: 978-0-367-62299-2 : £41.99
Hb: 978-0-367-62300-5 : £155
eBook: 978-1-003-10876-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367622992

Fifty Key Thinkers in Criminology



Edited by **Keith Hayward** University of Kent, UK, **Shadd Maruna** Queen's University Belfast, UK, **Jayne Mooney** University of Kent, UK

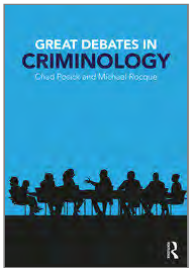
Series: *Routledge Key Guides*

Fifty Key Thinkers in Criminology brings the history of criminological thought alive through a collection of fascinating life stories. The book covers a range of historical and contemporary thinkers from around the world, offering a stimulating combination of biographical fact with historical and cultural context. A rich mix of life-and-times detail and theoretical reflection is designed to generate further discussion on some of the key contributions that have shaped the field of criminology. Featured profiles include: Cesare Beccaria, Nils Christie, Albert Cohen, Carol Smart, W.E.B DuBois and John Braithwaite.

Routledge
November 2009 : 344pp
Pb: 978-0-415-42911-5 : **£28.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-42910-8 : **£140**
eBook: 978-0-203-86503-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415429115

Great Debates in Criminology



Edited by **Chad Posick** Georgia Southern University, USA, **Michael Rocque**

Adopting a unique and refreshing approach to criminological theory, this book focuses on the great debates in criminology from its inception to the present day and explores the turning points that have moved the field forward. Each chapter explores several key debates, summarizes key points, and offers a discussion of the current empirical status.

Routledge
June 2018 : 236pp
Pb: 978-1-138-22373-8 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-22371-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-40386-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138223738

Key Contested Issues in Criminology and Criminal Justice

A Biopsychosocial Perspective



Edited by **Anthony Walsh**

Series: *Crime Science Series*

Key Contested Issues in Criminology and Criminal Justice addresses the key issues within criminology and criminal justice that are strongly contested among scholars in the field. This book will be of value to students and scholars in criminology and criminal justice, as well as to criminal justice practitioners.

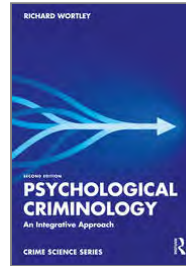
Routledge
September 2025 : 288pp
Pb: 978-1-041-11978-4 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-041-11980-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-66249-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781041119784

2ND EDITION

Psychological Criminology

An Integrative Approach



Edited by **Richard Wortley** UCL Jill Dando Institute of Security and Crime Science, UK

Series: *Crime Science Series*

Psychological Criminology explores what is it about individuals and their experiences that cause them to commit crime and/or to become criminal. Fully updated to include the latest theories and research, this new edition provides comprehensive coverage of psychological theories of crime and criminality.

Routledge
November 2023 : 340pp
Pb: 978-0-367-28102-1 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-28100-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-29966-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367281021

The Development of Criminological Thought

Context, Theory and Policy



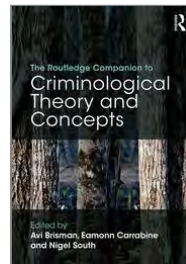
Edited by **Chad Posick** Georgia Southern University, USA

This book focuses on the development of criminological thought from the pre-enlightenment period to the present and offers a chronological overview of competing theoretical perspectives in criminology in their social and political context.

Routledge
May 2018 : 252pp
Pb: 978-1-138-19051-1 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-19050-4 : **£170**
eBook: 978-1-315-64097-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138190511

The Routledge Companion to Criminological Theory and Concepts



Edited by **Avi Brisman** Eastern Kentucky University, USA, **Eamonn Carrabine** University of Essex, UK, **Nigel South** University of Essex, UK

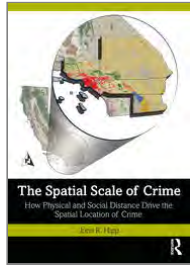
The Routledge Companion to Criminological Theory and Concepts is a one-stop reference guide, designed to introduce students and scholars to the wide range of criminological theories and conceptual themes, explaining their emergence, context, evolution and current status. Part I: Foundations of Criminological Thought and Contemporary Revitalizations Part II: The Emergence and Growth of American Criminology Part III: From Appreciation to Critique Part IV: Late Critical Criminologies and New Directions Part V: Punishment and Security Part VI: Geographies of Crime

Routledge
June 2017 : 600pp
Pb: 978-1-138-81900-9 : **£49.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-81899-6 : **£200**
eBook: 978-1-315-74490-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138819009

The Spatial Scale of Crime

How Physical and Social Distance Drive the Spatial Location of Crime



John R. Hipp

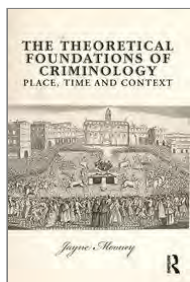
Combining insights from two distinct research traditions—the communities and crime tradition that focuses on why some neighborhoods have more crime than others, and the burgeoning crime and place literature that focuses on crime in micro-geographic units—this book explores the spatial scale of crime. Criminologist John Hipp articulates a new theoretical perspective that provides an individual- and household-level theory to underpin existing ecological models of neighborhoods and crime.

Routledge
December 2022 : 274pp
Pb: 978-1-032-20236-5 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-20238-9 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-26287-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032202365

The Theoretical Foundations of Criminology

Place, Time and Context



Jayne Mooney

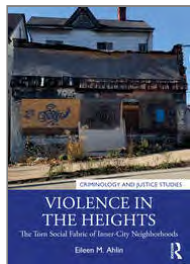
This book brings criminological theory to life by presenting the core theories of criminology as historical and cultural products and theorists as producers of culture located in particular places, writing in specific historical periods and situated in precise intellectual networks and philosophical controversies. It provides an invaluable contribution to the growing conversation over criminology's 'origin story' and the level that this is grounded in the idiosyncrasies of the North Atlantic world and its historical development. This book will be invaluable reading to students and academics engaged in studies of criminology and criminal justice.

Routledge
December 2019 : 398pp
Pb: 978-0-131-96010-7 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-73395-3 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-32272-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780131960107

Violence in the Heights

The Torn Social Fabric of Inner-City Neighborhoods



Eileen M. Ahlin Penn State Harrisburg

Series: *Criminology and Justice Studies*

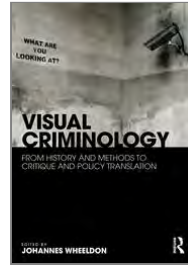
Given the media attention and research focus on big cities with large minority populations, people have grown accustomed to associating violence with these attributes. Violence in the Heights counters that narrative to provide a fresh perspective on inner-city violence with a close look at violence and associated social disorder in a cluster of neighborhoods in a mid-sized, predominantly white city. This book will interest mainstream readers interested in learning about urban affairs and the human-interest story as it will track why inner-city residents stay in their neighborhoods or move to other communities when violence increases.

Routledge
June 2023 : 120pp
Pb: 978-0-367-75342-9 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-75343-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-16209-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367753429

Visual Criminology

From History and Methods to Critique and Policy Translation



Edited by **Johannes Wheeldon**

This edited collection captures the expertise of scholars from the US, the UK, Australia, and Canada to catalog the rise in visual approaches in criminology. It presents examples of visual methods, uses, and approaches in criminology; assesses the potential for new graphic approaches to collect, analyze, and present data; and provides some analysis of the use of images in teaching, to spur social critique, and guide policy translation. This interdisciplinary book will be of interest to criminologists, sociologists, visual ethnographers, historians and those engaged with media studies.

Routledge
September 2021 : 332pp
Pb: 978-0-367-41769-7 : **£47.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-41777-2 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-367-81619-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367417697

Cyber Victimology

Decoding Cyber-Crime Victimization



Debarati Halder Centre for Cyber Victim Counselling (CCVC), India

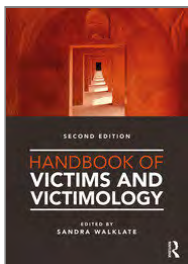
Cyber Victimology provides a global socio-legal-victimological perspective on victimization online, written in clear, non-technical terms, and presents practical solutions for the problem. This book is suitable for use as a textbook in cyber victimology courses and will be of interest to policy makers and activists working in this area.

Routledge
October 2021 : 120pp
Pb: 978-1-032-10752-3 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-498-78489-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-15568-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032107523

2ND EDITION

Handbook of Victims and Victimology



Edited by **Sandra Walklate** University of Liverpool, UK

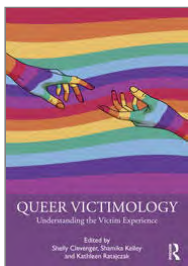
This timely new edition will once again feature a range of internationally recognised scholars and practitioners, offering a global vision of victimology and its future direction from a well-informed and solid base of knowledge and expertise. Building on the success of the previous edition, this book will provide an international focus on cutting-edge issues in the field of victimology and will feature new chapters on intersectionality, sexuality, crimes of the powerful and hate crime, as well as psychological perspectives.

Routledge
July 2017 : 410pp
Pb: 978-1-138-88946-0 : **£66.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-88945-3 : **£205**
eBook: 978-1-315-71287-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138889460

Queer Victimology

Understanding the Victim Experience



Edited by **Shelly L. Clevenger** Sam Houston State University, USA, **Shamika Kelley**, **Kathleen Ratajczak**

This book provides a much-needed focus on the victimization experiences of those within the lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, queer, intersex, or asexual (LGBTQIA) communities. With original research and scholarly work relating to victimization, supplemented by stories and poems detailing first-hand accounts by people in LGBTQIA communities, the volume editors shine a light on the experiences of those who have been harmed or who have suffered because of who they are.

Routledge
September 2023 : 198pp
Pb: 978-1-032-50528-2 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-51076-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-40098-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032505282

The Victimology of a Wrongful Conviction

Innocent Inmates and Indirect Victims



Nicky Ali Jackson, **Kathryn M. Campbell**, **Margaret Pate**

This book exposes the myriad of victims of wrongful conviction by going beyond the innocent person who has been wrongfully incarcerated to include the numerous indirect victims who suffer collaterally. In no way overlooking the egregious effects on the wrongfully convicted, this book widens the net to also examine consequences for family, friends, co-workers, witnesses, the initial victims of the crime, and society in general—all indirect victims who are often forgotten in treatments of wrongful conviction.

Routledge
July 2022 : 180pp
Pb: 978-0-367-63719-4 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-63904-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-12125-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367637194

2ND EDITION

Understanding Victimology

An Active-Learning Approach



Shelly Clevenger Illinois State University, USA, **Jordana N. Navarro** Tennessee Tech University, USA, **Catherine D. Marcum** Appalachian State University, USA, **George E. Higgins**

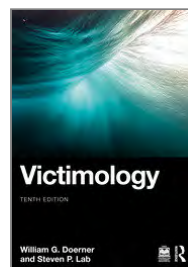
Understanding Victimology: An Active Learning Approach is the only textbook with extensive discussion of both online and offline victimization reinforced by group and individual learning activities. Our textbook offers instructors a variety of active learning exercises – in the book itself and in the authors' ancillaries—that engage students in the material and shed light on the experiences of marginalized social groups. Suitable for undergraduate courses in victimology, this book also serves the needs of sociology and women's studies courses and can be taught university-wide as part of diversity and inclusion initiatives.

Routledge
March 2024 : 264pp
Pb: 978-1-032-25314-5 : **£44.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-25464-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-28330-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032253145

10TH EDITION

Victimology



William G. Doerner Florida State University, USA, **Steven P. Lab** Bowling Green State University, USA

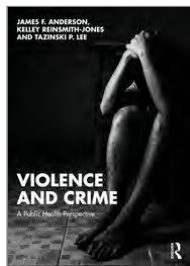
Victimology, 10th Edition, covers the scope of crime victims' suffering in the U.S., offering a history of victims and the measurement of victimization, an explanation of the victim's role in the criminal justice process, and a recounting of the issues crime victims face as a result of crime and involvement in the criminal justice process. Appropriate for undergraduate as well as early graduate students in Victimology courses in Criminology, Criminal Justice, Sociology, and Justice Studies programs, this book offers instructor's aides with test bank and PowerPoint lecture slides as well as a companion site with student resources.

Routledge
August 2024 : 400pp
Pb: 978-1-032-48889-9 : **£86.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-58936-7 : **£315**
eBook: 978-1-003-45220-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032488899

Violence and Crime

A Public Health Perspective



James F. Anderson , Kelley Reinsmith-Jones , Tazinski P. Lee

This book examines the critical connections between criminal justice and public health perspectives on violence and crime. The authors provide a broad overview of prevalent forms of violence, focusing on how criminal justice and public health perspectives converge in the examination of and response to these issues. This volume is ideal for courses on violence in criminology, criminal justice, sociology, and social work, and an invaluable tool for practitioners, policy makers, researchers, advocates, and community volunteers in criminal justice, public health, and social service.

Routledge

November 2025 : 580pp

Pb: 978-1-032-44605-9 : **£36.99**

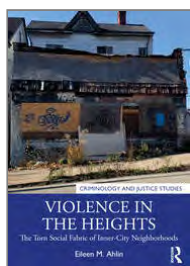
Hb: 978-1-032-44606-6 : **£130**

eBook: 978-1-003-37300-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032446059

Violence in the Heights

The Torn Social Fabric of Inner-City Neighborhoods



Eileen M. Ahlin Penn State Harrisburg

Series: Criminology and Justice Studies

Given the media attention and research focus on big cities with large minority populations, people have grown accustomed to associating violence with these attributes. Violence in the Heights counters that narrative to provide a fresh perspective on inner-city violence with a close look at violence and associated social disorder in a cluster of neighborhoods in a mid-sized, predominantly white city. This book will interest mainstream readers interested in learning about urban affairs and the human-interest story as it will track why inner-city residents stay in their neighborhoods or move to other communities when violence increases.

Routledge

June 2023 : 120pp

Pb: 978-0-367-75342-9 : **£41.99**

Hb: 978-0-367-75343-6 : **£155**

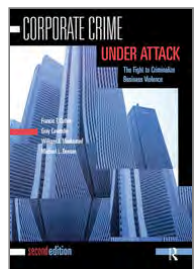
eBook: 978-1-003-16209-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367753429

2ND EDITION

Corporate Crime Under Attack

The Fight to Criminalize Business Violence



Francis Cullen University of Cincinnati, USA, **Gray Cavender**, **William J. Maakestad**, **Michael L. Benson** University of Cincinnati, USA

In exploring the criminalization of corporations, this book uses the landmark "Ford Pinto case" as a centerpiece for exploring corporate violence and the long effort to bring such harm within the reach of the criminal law. Corporations that illegally endanger human life now must negotiate the surveillance of government regulators and risk civil suits from injured parties seeking financial compensation. They also may be charged with criminal offenses and their officials sent to prison.

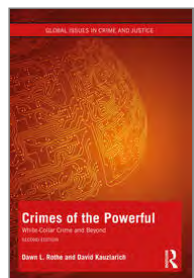
Routledge
November 2006 : 350pp
Pb: 978-1-593-45955-0 : **£54.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-13095-1 : **£195**
eBook: 978-1-315-72199-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781593459550

2ND EDITION

Crimes of the Powerful

White-Collar Crime and Beyond



Dawn Rothe Eastern Kentucky University, USA

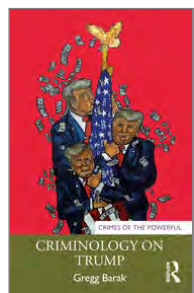
Series: Global Issues in Crime and Justice

Crimes of the Powerful: Beyond White Collar Crime is the first textbook to bring together and show the symbiotic relationships between the related fields of state crime, white-collar crime, corporate crime, financial crime and organized crime, and environmental crime. An ideal introductory text for both undergraduate and postgraduate students taking modules on the crimes of the powerful, white-collar crime, state crime, and green criminology, this text includes chapter summaries, activities and discussion questions, and lists of additional resources including films, websites, regulatory agencies and additional readings.

Routledge
May 2022 : 278pp
Pb: 978-0-367-64459-8 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-64458-1 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-12460-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367644598

Criminology on Trump



Gregg Barak Eastern Michigan University, USA

Series: Crimes of the Powerful

Criminology on Trump is a criminological investigation of the world's most successful outlaw, Donald J. Trump. Over the course of five decades, Donald Trump has been accused of sexual assault, tax evasion, money laundering, non-payment of employees, and the defrauding of tenants, customers, contractors, investors, bankers, and charities. Yet, he has continued to amass wealth and power. In this book, criminologist and social historian Gregg Barak asks why and how? An accessible and compelling read, this book is essential for all those who seek a criminological understanding of Donald Trump's rise to power.

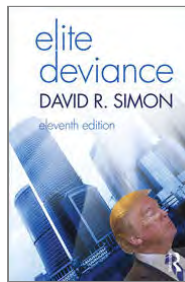
Routledge
May 2022 : 310pp
Pb: 978-1-032-11790-4 : **£25.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-11792-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-22154-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032117904

11TH EDITION

Elite Deviance

David Simon



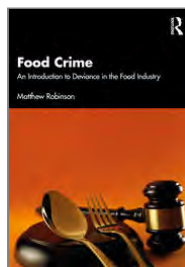
Tracing the causes of elite deviance to the structure of U.S. power and wealth, this book introduces students to theories of elite deviance, using examples and cases from criminal and non-criminal elite acts that are revealed to have caused significant harm. Updates to this edition include: new discussions on history, property, and historical critique from Revolutionary America onward; an examination of the 2016 election and various claims of fraud; investigation into Caribbean and European tax havens; new analysis of Donald Trump's relationship with the EPA, his business connections, and his members of the political elite; and an extended review of scandals in international conflicts.

Routledge
February 2018 : 365pp
Pb: 978-1-138-06120-0 : **£86.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-06119-4 : **£200**
eBook: 978-1-315-16258-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138061200

Food Crime

An Introduction to Deviance in the Food Industry



Matthew Robinson

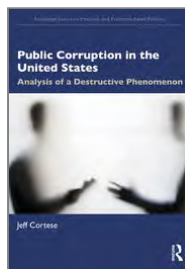
This book addresses the various forms of deviance and criminality found within the conventional food system. This system—made up of numerous producers, processors, distributors, and retailers of food—has significant, far-reaching consequences bearing upon the environment and society. This book is of interest to students, scholars, and practitioners seeking a more just and healthy food system and encourages further future research into food crimes in the disciplines of criminology, criminal justice, and sociology.

Routledge
August 2023 : 338pp
Pb: 978-1-032-28045-5 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-28353-1 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-29645-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032280455

Public Corruption in the United States

Analysis of a Destructive Phenomenon



Jeff Cortese

Series: Routledge Series on Practical and Evidence-Based Policing

Public Corruption in the United States provides a comprehensive view of public corruption, including discussion on the types, methods, trends, challenges, and overall impact. It is the first book of its kind to examine in easy to understand language the breadth of criminal public corruption in the United States, not just at a superficial level, but in a deeper context. Using simple language and easy-to-understand examples, this book is about empowering investigators, compliance professionals, educators, public officials, and everyday citizens who seek to better serve, support, and protect their communities and their country.

Routledge
May 2022 : 174pp
Pb: 978-1-032-05411-7 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-05413-1 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-19744-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032054117

4TH EDITION

White-Collar Crime

An Opportunity Perspective



Michael L. Benson University of Cincinnati, USA, **Sally S. Simpson** University of Maryland, College Park, USA, **Melissa Rorie**, **Jay P. Kennedy**

Series: Criminology and Justice Studies

White-Collar Crime: An Opportunity Perspective analyzes white-collar crime using the opportunity perspective, which assumes that all crimes depend on offenders recognizing an opportunity to commit an offense. With this fourth edition, Benson and Simpson have enlisted the aid of two young white-collar crime scholars, Jay P. Kennedy and Melissa Rorie, who bring new areas of expertise to the book that enhance its analytical depth and coverage of both white-collar crime and the opportunity perspective. The edition reaffirms that this rigorous yet accessible book will remain a core resource for undergraduate and early graduate courses on white-collar crime.

Routledge

January 2024 : 254pp

Pb: 978-0-367-77489-9 : £61.99

Hb: 978-1-032-00719-9 : £180

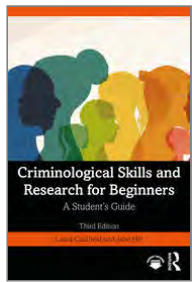
eBook: 978-1-003-17532-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367774899

3RD EDITION

Criminological Skills and Research for Beginners

A Student's Guide



Laura Caulfield Bath Spa University, UK, **Jane Hill**
Birmingham City University, UK

Criminological Skills and Research for Beginners, Third Edition, is a comprehensive and engaging guide to research methods in Criminology, and the skills required for academic success. Including an extensive glossary and online support material with extra examples, exercises and videos to further develop students' understanding, this book is essential reading for any undergraduate on a Criminological Research Methods or Research Skills course, or for anyone in need of practical guidance on any or all of the various stages involved in conducting thorough and effective criminological research.

Routledge

February 2025 : 406pp

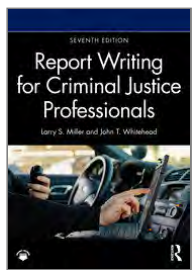
Pb: 978-1-032-64562-9 : **£41.99**Hb: 978-1-032-64563-6 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-032-64569-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032645629

7TH EDITION

Report Writing for Criminal Justice Professionals



Larry S. Miller, **John T. Whitehead**

This tried and tested book provides practical guidance with specific writing samples and guidelines for producing strong reports in criminal justice-related professions. This book is suitable for undergraduates across the Criminal Justice curriculum as well as for police academies and other criminal justice training venues.

Routledge

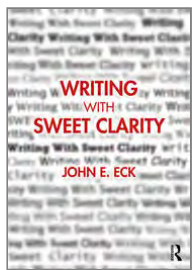
May 2026 : 436pp

Pb: 978-1-041-01459-1 : **£54.99**Hb: 978-1-041-01461-4 : **£145**

eBook: 978-1-003-61485-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781041014591

Writing with Sweet Clarity



John E. Eck

In this book, criminologist and experienced educator John Eck draws on decades of academic and professional writing experience to provide an analytical toolkit for clear professional writing. This book focuses on the essential objective of clarity, and addresses topics seldom addressed in other books, such as ethics beyond plagiarism; writing with coauthors; organizing complex ideas; using analytics to improve writing; crafting strong beginnings and endings; using examples and metaphors; and integrating tables, charts, and diagrams.

Routledge

February 2022 : 254pp

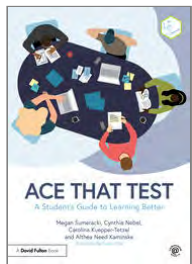
Pb: 978-0-367-74660-5 : **£23.99**Hb: 978-0-367-76562-0 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-003-16753-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367746605

Ace That Test

A Student's Guide to Learning Better



Megan Sumeracki, Cynthia Nebel, Carolina Kuepper-Tetzl, Althea Need Kaminske

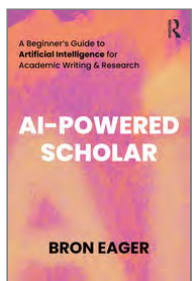
This exciting new text reveals the effective study strategies that will help you to use your time more efficiently, ace your tests, and retain information over time. In full colour and accompanied by beautifully illustrated graphics, *Ace That Test* offers evidence-based learning strategies that students can use during their study sessions, including dual coding and the power of retrieving what they know. With QR codes linking to answers to embedded questions and supplemental material, this is essential reading for college, university, and school students as well as educators teaching study skills or learning to learn courses.

Routledge
July 2023 : 146pp
Pb: 978-1-032-35585-6 : **£18.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-35586-3 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-32753-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032355856

AI-Powered Scholar

A Beginner's Guide to Artificial Intelligence for Academic Writing & Research



Bron Eager University of Tasmania, Australia

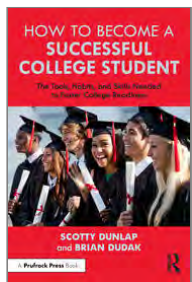
This book is a practical and comprehensive guide on using AI tools to streamline and optimise the academic writing and research process. Through a series of step-by-step instructions and practical tips, this book provides readers with the knowledge and tools they need to leverage the power of AI to produce high-quality academic publications. Whether you're a university student or a tenured professor, this book is your indispensable companion to beginning your path towards becoming an AI-powered scholar.

Routledge
December 2024 : 168pp
Pb: 978-1-032-66526-9 : **£19.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-66525-2 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-032-66527-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032665269

How to Become a Successful College Student

The Tools, Habits, and Skills Needed to Foster College Readiness



Scotty Dunlap Eastern Kentucky University, USA, **Brian Dudak** Middle Tennessee State University, USA

This book is your one-stop shop for the academic tools and habits needed to make your transition from high school to college a resounding success! The shift from high school to college can be a challenge, with many students finding the skills that had previously worked so well no longer seem to be enough. *How to Become a Successful College Student* outlines the strategies you need to 'level up' your current processes in order to foster learning and retention of information in a new and rigorous environment. This guide is a must-have resource for anyone who wants to maximize their higher education experience.

Prufrock Press
November 2023 : 202pp
Pb: 978-1-032-52409-2 : **£14.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-41268-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032524092

How to Solve A Problem

Insights for Critical Thinking, Problem-Solving, and Success in College



Kelling J. Donald University of Richmond, USA

This concise and accessible resource offers new college students, especially those in science degree programs, guidance on engaging successfully with the classroom experience and skillfully tackling technical or scientific questions. The author provides insights on identifying, from the outset, individual markers for what success in college will look like for students, how to think about the engagement with professors as a partnership, and how to function effectively in that partnership toward achieving their pre-defined goals or markers of success. It is an ideal companion for science degree prospects and first-generation students seeking insight into the college experience.

CRC Press
April 2023 : 152pp
Pb: 978-1-032-20361-4 : **£26.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-20368-3 : **£66.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-26334-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032203614

Making Your Doctoral Research Project Ambitious

Developing Large-Scale Studies with Real-World Impact



Edited by **Nadia Siddiqui** Durham University, UK, **Stephen Gorard** Durham University, UK

This edited collection provides real and outstanding examples of multiple research design methodologies which will allow doctoral researchers to develop a wide set of research skills, leading to the development of a high-quality academic thesis from which peer reviewed research papers and books can emerge. Ideal reading for doctoral students and supervisors, this book is a source of encouragement and motivation for new researchers seeking to challenge general perceptions in the social sciences that PhD or other doctoral research projects must be small-scale rather than trivial studies, but can instead produce robust findings that have real-world implications.

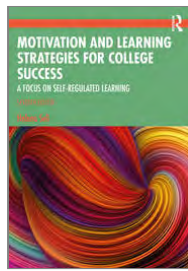
Routledge
April 2022 : 278pp
Pb: 978-1-032-06245-7 : **£30.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-05975-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-20136-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032062457

7TH EDITION

Motivation and Learning Strategies for College Success

A Focus on Self-Regulated Learning



Helena Seli

Now in its 7th edition, *Motivation and Learning Strategies for College Success: A Focus on Self-Regulated Learning* provides a framework organized around motivation, methods of learning, time management, control of the physical and social environment, and monitoring performance that makes it easy for students to recognize what they need to do to become successful learners. Full of rich pedagogical features and exercises, students will find Follow-Up Activities, Opportunities for Reflection, Chapter-End Reviews, Key Points, and a Glossary.

Routledge
August 2023 : 304pp
Pb: 978-1-032-47020-7 : **£54.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-47255-3 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-38527-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032470207

2ND EDITION

Stress, Cognition and Health

Real World Examples and Practical Applications



Tony Cassidy

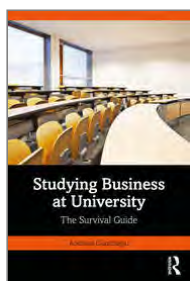
The new edition of this bestselling textbook provides a comprehensive overview of the latest research on stress and health, moving beyond the former deficit model to a resource growth model. It examines all aspects of the topic, from how the external world and the impact of technology makes demands upon individuals, through biological and psychological processes, to outcomes in terms health and wellbeing. The process is set within a dynamic, multilevel systems and developmental lifespan perspective. The book includes a history of the evolution of stress research and the biological systems and immune responses that translate external pressures into health outcomes.

Routledge
October 2022 : 148pp
Pb: 978-0-367-56418-6 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-56634-0 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-09873-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367564186

Studying Business at University

The Survival Guide



Andreas Giazitzoglu

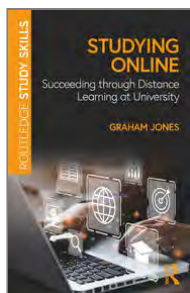
Studying Business at University provides new and prospective undergraduates with a concise and easy-to-read insight into what life is like as a business student today. Written in the style of an email dialogue between two students, it informs and reassures the new business student who is seeking advice on how to get the most out of their degree experience, and covers the whole degree from application to graduation – and beyond. This book will also be a helpful reference for lecturers who want to give their students as much support as possible as they learn to balance the demands of academia with the pressures of the real world.

Routledge
March 2025 : 134pp
Pb: 978-1-032-74042-3 : **£20.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-74034-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-46739-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032740423

Studying Online

Succeeding through Distance Learning at University



Graham Jones University of Buckingham, UK

Series: *Routledge Study Skills*

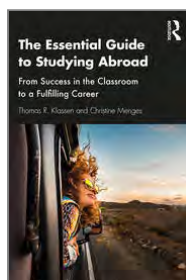
Helping you get to grips with online learning, this book contains a wealth of practical tips and strategies that will make studying online easier. Covering the advantages of online learning as well as the problems you might face, this book provides tried and tested advice to help you overcome those difficulties so that you can work to the best of your abilities. Identifying techniques designed specifically for studying online, with step-by-step instructions, as well as guidance on using online study software to the best effect, this must-have student companion provides tips and tricks to make university distance studying both effective and enjoyable.

Routledge
July 2022 : 244pp
Pb: 978-1-032-19539-1 : **£18.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-19538-4 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-25969-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032195391

The Essential Guide to Studying Abroad

From Success in the Classroom to a Fulfilling Career



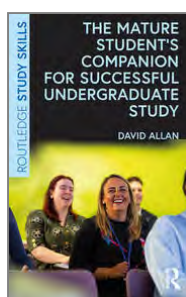
Thomas R. Klassen York University, Canada, **Christine Menges** WHU – Otto Beisheim School of Management, Germany

This book is an indispensable how-to-guide on flourishing when studying abroad, and how to use an international education to begin a fulfilling career after graduation. Written in an engaging and accessible style, using many examples, case studies and links to resources, the book reduces the stress of studying abroad. Covering all aspects of the international student experience – inside and outside the classroom – the book encourages young people to perform their very best and succeed in their new environment. International students preparing for cross cultural learning and recent graduates looking for employment will find this book both practical and inspiring.

Routledge
August 2019 : 238pp
Pb: 978-0-367-23516-1 : **£35.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-23515-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-28011-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367235161

The Mature Student's Companion for Successful Undergraduate Study



David Allan Edge Hill University, UK

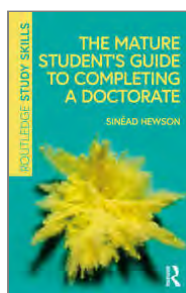
Series: *Routledge Study Skills*

A guiding resource and supportive companion, this book is designed for mature individuals intending to undertake an undergraduate degree. With a wealth of practical strategies for developing study skills, whilst, at the same time, addressing the changes that university study can bring, this key text highlights the significance of individual strengths obtained from life experiences, and demonstrates their importance in learning as a mature student. Packed full of activities to support development and case studies to exemplify a range of situations, this is a must-read for anyone looking to undertake an undergraduate degree as a mature student.

Routledge
June 2025 : 170pp
Pb: 978-1-032-61924-8 : **£17.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-61923-1 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-032-61925-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032619248

The Mature Student's Guide to Completing a Doctorate



Sinéad Hewson

Series: *Routledge Study Skills*

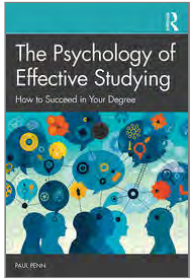
Carefully structured to make it accessible and easy to follow, this thought-provoking book encourages the reader to facilitate a dialogue across disciplines so that unconventional students are acknowledged and can discover a successful path towards admission and PhD completion. It is a must-read for advanced academic researchers, advanced post-graduate students and experienced professionals with vocational backgrounds who are seeking recognition for their knowledge and alternative pathways to contribute to the sector.

Routledge
April 2024 : 282pp
Pb: 978-1-032-53800-6 : **£17.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-53801-3 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-41369-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032538006

The Psychology of Effective Studying

How to Succeed in Your Degree



Paul Penn Independent Scholar, UK

This book provides a vital guide for students to key study skills that are instrumental in success at university. It uses a combination of research from cognitive psychology, humour and practical examples to convey where students often go fundamentally wrong in their studying practices and provides clear and concise advice on how they can improve. The book covers time management, academic integrity, writing essays, team work, and other key required skills for academic study. Written in a humorous and irreverent tone, and including illustrations and examples from popular culture, this is the ideal alternative and accessible study skills resource for any student at undergraduate level.

Routledge

August 2019 : 244pp

Pb: 978-1-138-57092-4 : **£23.99**

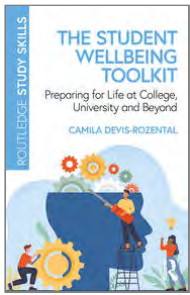
Hb: 978-1-138-57090-0 : **£140**

eBook: 978-0-203-70311-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138570924

The Student Wellbeing Toolkit

Preparing for Life at College, University and Beyond



Camila Devis-Rozental Bournemouth University, UK

Series: Routledge Study Skills

The Student Wellbeing Toolkit puts wellbeing at the centre of your journey into university and beyond. By encouraging self-efficacy and a focus on the things you can control, it provides clear guidance to enhance wellbeing and opportunities for self-reflection that help develop self-awareness and prosocial skills for life. Drawing on research evidenced theories around positive psychology, theories of learning, motivation, and self-development, the book explores what, how, and why these areas are key to our wellbeing and the rationale for taking them into account to enable you to flourish and thrive at university.

Routledge

June 2023 : 286pp

Pb: 978-1-032-32966-6 : **£18.99**

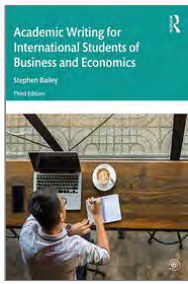
Hb: 978-1-032-32965-9 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-003-31754-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032329666

3RD EDITION

Academic Writing for International Students of Business and Economics



Stephen Bailey Taught English internationally and at the Univ of Nottingham & Derby Univ & has previously published with Routledge

Now in its third edition, this key text helps international students succeed in writing essays and reports for their business and economics course. Thoroughly revised and updated, it is designed to be used by teachers in the classroom and students for self-study. New topics in this edition include writing in groups, written British and American English, and reflective writing. In addition, the new interactive website has a full set of teaching notes as well as more challenging exercises, revision material and links to other sources. Written to deal with the specific language issues faced by international students, this practical, user-friendly book is an invaluable guide.

Routledge
January 2020 : 346pp
Pb: 978-0-367-28031-4 : **£30.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-28030-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-29927-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367280314

Academic Writing for University Students



Stephen Bailey Taught English internationally and at the Univ of Nottingham & Derby Univ & has previously published with Routledge

Designed to help students succeed in writing university-level essays and reports, this book has been carefully designed for use both in the classroom and for self-study. Covering three key areas: the writing process, elements of writing and writing models, it encourages critical writing and developing a voice. Academic Writing in the University provides all of the tools necessary to produce excellent written work. With progress checks, practical examples and self-testing units, this practical, user-friendly book covers all stages of the writing process and is an invaluable guide to academic writing in the university.

Routledge
December 2021 : 324pp
Pb: 978-0-367-44539-3 : **£24.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-44538-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-01021-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367445393

6TH EDITION

Academic Writing

A Handbook for International Students



Stephen Bailey Taught English internationally and at the Univ of Nottingham & Derby Univ & has previously published with Routledge

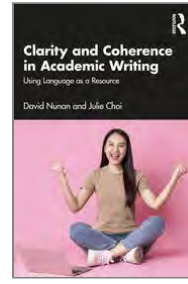
The sixth edition of this popular book has been written to help international students succeed in writing essays and reports for their English-language academic courses. Thoroughly revised and updated in a streamlined format making it even easier to use, it is designed to let readers find the support they need easily, both in the classroom and for self-study. The book consists of three parts, comprising a total of 28 units, all of which are fully cross-referenced and can be taught in conjunction with each other or used for reference. A progress check at the end of each part allows students to self-assess their learning.

Routledge
March 2025 : 320pp
Pb: 978-1-032-83417-7 : **£28.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-83418-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-50926-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032834177

Clarity and Coherence in Academic Writing

Using Language as a Resource



David Nunan, Julie Choi University of Melbourne, Australia

This book presents a lively, rich, and concise introduction to the key concepts and tools for developing clarity and coherence in academic writing. Well-known authors and linguists David Nunan and Julie Choi provide examples of the linguistic procedures that writers can draw on to enhance clarity and coherence for the reader. This resource makes complex concepts accessible to the emergent writer and illustrates how these concepts can be applied to their own writing. In-text projects and tasks invite you, the reader, to experiment with principles and ideas in developing your identity and voice as a writer.

Routledge
March 2023 : 224pp
Pb: 978-1-032-01382-4 : **£29.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-01559-0 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-17909-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032013824

Demystifying Academic Writing

Genres, Moves, Skills, and Strategies



Zhihui Fang

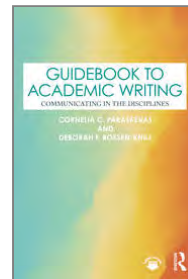
Accessible and informative, this book is designed to enhance the capacity of graduate and undergraduate students, as well as early career scholars, to write for academic purposes. Fang describes the key genres and types of academic writing, explains common rhetorical moves, offers linguistic strategies and insights to give students the skills they need for effective academic writing across genres and disciplines. Assuming no technical knowledge, this text is ideal for both non-native and native English speakers alike, and for courses in academic writing, composition, and L2 writing instruction.

Routledge
April 2021 : 286pp
Pb: 978-0-367-65354-5 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-67508-0 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-13161-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367653545

Guidebook to Academic Writing

Communicating in the Disciplines



Cornelia C. Paraskevas, Deborah F. Rossen-Knill

This innovative guidebook is a concise introduction to discipline-specific academic language. Using authentic texts written by both novice and expert writers and 'translating' current, corpus-based research of academic language into a practical guide, the book gives students the tools to navigate the linguistic features of various disciplines. With exercises and additional online resources, this guidebook provides students with a range of tools they can choose from in order to create effective texts that meet discipline and reader expectations. Accessibly written, it is an essential guide for all students in humanities and sciences writing academic texts in English.

Routledge
July 2024 : 240pp
Pb: 978-1-032-48470-9 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-48472-3 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-38924-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032484709

How to Write Qualitative Research



Marcus B. Weaver-Hightower University of North Dakota, USA

Qualitative research has exploded in popularity in nearly every discipline from the social sciences to health fields to business. While many qualitative textbooks explain how to conduct an interview or analyze fieldnotes, rarely do they give more than a few scant pages to the skill many find most difficult: writing. That's where *How to Write Qualitative Research* comes in. Using clear prose, helpful examples and lists, it breaks down and explains the most common writing tasks in qualitative research, and each chapter suggests step-by-step how-to approaches writers can use to tackle those tasks.

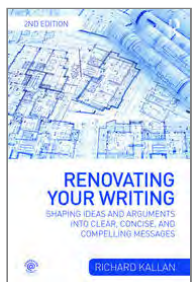
Routledge
October 2018 : 282pp
Pb: 978-1-138-06631-1 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-06630-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-15926-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138066311

2ND EDITION

Renovating Your Writing

Shaping Ideas and Arguments into Clear, Concise, and Compelling Messages



Richard Kallan

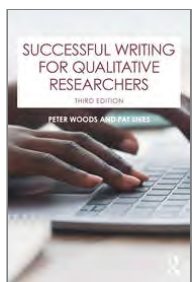
Renovating Your Writing outlines the principles of effective composition by focusing on the essential skill set and mindset every successful writer must possess. Now in its second edition, this novel text provides readers with unique strategies for crafting and revising their writing, whether for school, work, or play. The new edition emphasizes, in particular, the importance of the writer embracing a rhetorical perspective, distinguishing between formal and social media compositional styles, and appreciating the effort needed to produce clear, concise, and compelling messages.

Routledge
July 2017 : 190pp
Pb: 978-1-138-72677-2 : **£31.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-72676-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-18660-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138726772

3RD EDITION

Successful Writing for Qualitative Researchers



Peter Woods, Pat Sikes

The third edition of this text has been brought fully up to date to cover developments in funding and institutional requirements. With new material on the responsibilities of the writer, technological developments, the ability to reach wider audiences and arts-based research, this book is designed to give practical advice to aspiring and established academic writers on mind-sets, strategies, techniques and opportunities. A must-read guide for all those looking to translate their qualitative research into writing.

Routledge
March 2022 : 190pp
Pb: 978-0-367-69823-2 : **£30.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-69822-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-14340-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367698232

2ND EDITION

The Essentials of Academic Writing for International Students



Stephen Bailey Taught English internationally and at the Univ of Nottingham & Derby Univ & has previously published with Routledge

Written to help international students write essays and reports for their English-language university courses, this key title covers the essentials needed to achieve academic writing success. An easy-to-follow course that builds writing confidence and can be used both in the classroom and for self-study, this second edition has been thoroughly revised and updated to contain relevant examples, explanations and exercises. All international students wanting to maximise their academic potential will find this practical, concise and easy-to-use book an invaluable guide to writing in English for their degree courses.

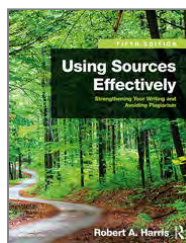
Routledge
March 2024 : 252pp
Pb: 978-1-032-72170-5 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-72173-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-032-72172-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032721705

5TH EDITION

Using Sources Effectively

Strengthening Your Writing and Avoiding Plagiarism



Robert A. Harris

Now in its fifth, expanded edition, *Using Sources Effectively*, Fifth Edition targets the two most prominent problems in current research-paper writing: the increase in unintentional plagiarism and the ineffective use of research source material. Designed as a supplementary textbook for both undergraduate and graduate courses, this book will help every student who uses research in writing. Included in this edition is coverage of research strategies and source selection (Chapter 2), a chapter on quoting sources effectively (Chapter 4), and a chapter on sentence patterns (Chapter 10). APA and MLA citation styles have been updated throughout the text.

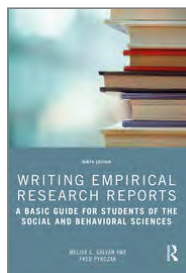
Routledge
January 2017 : 210pp
Pb: 978-1-138-28968-0 : **£60.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-28966-6 : **£185**
eBook: 978-1-315-26706-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138289680

9TH EDITION

Writing Empirical Research Reports

A Basic Guide for Students of the Social and Behavioral Sciences



Melisa C. Galvan California State University, Northridge, USA

Writing Empirical Research Reports: A Basic Guide for Students of the Social and Behavioral Sciences, Ninth Edition, offers clear and practical guidance on how to write research proposals, reports, theses, and dissertations. Accompanied by online resources for students and instructors, this book is ideal for use in research methods courses, thesis/dissertation preparation courses, research seminars where writing a research report is a culminating activity, and any graduate-level seminar in which the instructor covers the vital components necessary to prepare a research manuscript for submission for publication.

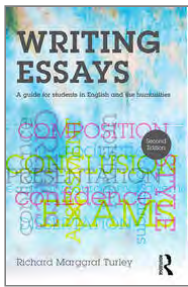
Routledge
October 2023 : 196pp
Pb: 978-1-032-13680-6 : **£59.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-13678-3 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-23041-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032136806

2ND EDITION

Writing Essays

A guide for students in English and the humanities



Richard Marggraf Turley Aberystwyth University, Wales.

Essays are a major form of assessment in higher education today and this is a fact that causes some writers a great deal of anxiety. Fortunately, essay writing is a skill that can be learned, like any other. Writing Essays demystifies the entire process of essay writing and reveals the tricks of the trade, making your student life easier. You'll learn how to impress tutors by discovering exactly what markers look for when they read your work. Using practical examples selected from real student assignments and tutor feedback, this book covers every aspect of composition, from introductions and conclusions, down to presentation and submission.

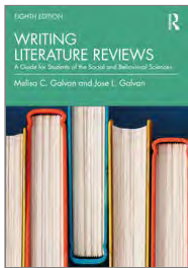
Routledge
November 2015 : 158pp
Pb: 978-1-138-91669-2 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-91668-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-68944-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138916692

8TH EDITION

Writing Literature Reviews

A Guide for Students of the Social and Behavioral Sciences



Melisa C. Galvan California State University, Northridge, USA, **Jose L. Galvan** Professor Emeritus, California State University, Los Angeles.

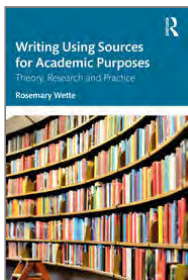
Writing Literature Reviews provides students with practical guidelines for the complex process of writing literature reviews for course projects, theses or dissertations, and research manuscripts for publication. It is ideal for use in research methods courses, thesis/dissertation preparation courses, research seminars where a literature review is expected as a culminating activity, or any course in which the instructor needs to cover the vital components necessary to prepare a literature review for a variety of audiences. The book is supported by online materials including self-test quizzes for students, and lecture slides for instructors.

Routledge
November 2024 : 288pp
Pb: 978-1-032-32868-3 : **£66.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-32862-1 : **£190**
eBook: 978-1-003-31709-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032328683

Writing Using Sources for Academic Purposes

Theory, Research and Practice



Rosemary Wette

Writing Using Sources for Academic Purposes: Theory, Research and Practice provides research-based information about key components of source-based writing, and the challenges it presents for novices.

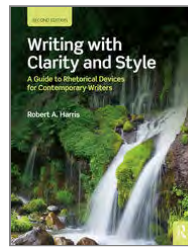
Routledge
December 2020 : 164pp
Pb: 978-0-367-17592-4 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-17590-0 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-05751-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367175924

2ND EDITION

Writing with Clarity and Style

A Guide to Rhetorical Devices for Contemporary Writers



Robert A. Harris

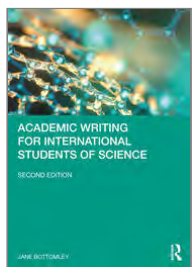
Writing with Clarity and Style, 2nd Edition, will help you to improve your writing dramatically. The book shows you how to use dozens of classical rhetorical devices to bring power, clarity, and effectiveness to your writing. You will also learn about writing styles, authorial personas, and sentence syntax as tools to make your writing interesting and persuasive. If you want to improve the appeal and persuasion of your speeches, this is also the book for you.

Routledge
December 2017 : 232pp
Pb: 978-1-138-56009-3 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-56010-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-203-71204-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138560093

2ND EDITION

Academic Writing for International Students of Science



Jane Bottomley University of Manchester

This second edition is an accessible companion designed to help science and technology students develop the knowledge, skills and strategies needed to produce clear and coherent academic writing in their university assignments. Using authentic texts to explore the nature of scientific writing, the book covers key areas such as scientific style, effective sentence and paragraph structure, and coherence in texts and arguments. Throughout the book, a range of tasks offers the opportunity to put theory into practice. This is an invaluable tool for the busy science or technology student looking to improve their writing and reach their full academic potential.

Routledge

October 2021 : 220pp

Pb: 978-0-367-63272-4 : £30.99

Hb: 978-0-367-63271-7 : £155

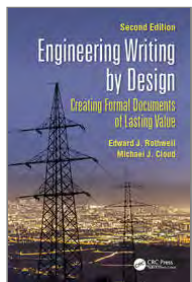
eBook: 978-1-003-11857-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367632724

2ND EDITION

Engineering Writing by Design

Creating Formal Documents of Lasting Value, Second Edition



Edward J. Rothwell, Michael J. Cloud

This book shows how effective writing can be achieved by thinking like an engineer. Based on the authors' combined experience as engineering educators, the book presents a novel approach to technical writing, positioning formal writing tasks as engineering design problems with requirements, constraints, protocols, standards, and customers (readers) to satisfy. Featuring illustrative examples, chapter summaries and exercises, quick-reference tables, and recommendations for further reading, this book is packed with valuable tips and information practicing and aspiring engineers need to become effective writers.

CRC Press

January 2020 : 257pp

Pb: 978-0-367-34754-3 : £55.99

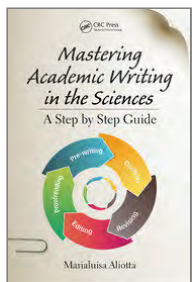
Hb: 978-0-367-89682-9 : £125

eBook: 978-0-429-32769-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367347543

Mastering Academic Writing in the Sciences

A Step-by-Step Guide



Marialuisa Aliotta

This book provides a comprehensive and coherent step-by-step guide to writing in scientific academic disciplines. It is an invaluable resource for those working on a PhD thesis, research paper, dissertation, or report. Writing these documents can be a long and arduous experience for students and their supervisors, and even for experienced researchers. However, this book can hold the key to success. Mapping the steps involved in the writing process - from acquiring and organizing sources of information, to revising early drafts, to proofreading the final product - it provides clear guidance on what to write and how best to write it.

CRC Press

April 2018 : 200pp

Pb: 978-1-498-70147-1 : £52.99

Hb: 978-1-138-74288-8 : £140

eBook: 978-1-351-00214-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781498701471

3RD EDITION

Technical Writing

A Practical Guide for Engineers, Scientists, and Nontechnical Professionals



Philip A. Laplante The Pennsylvania State University, Malvern, USA, **Chris Laplante**

Series: *What Every Engineer Should Know*

This practical text enables readers to write, edit, and publish materials of a technical nature, including books, articles, reports, and electronic media. Written by experienced practicing engineers, this guide complements traditional technical writing manuals through presentation of first-hand examples that help readers understand practical considerations in writing and producing technical content. The new edition includes new and updated exercises, examples, and case studies and includes new content on software/systems documentation, popular writing tools, and technologies such as generative AI. It is aimed at students and professionals in the science and engineering domains.

CRC Press

November 2025 : 271pp

Pb: 978-1-032-84374-2 : £47.99

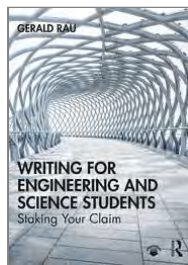
Hb: 978-1-032-84375-9 : £160

eBook: 978-1-003-51243-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032843742

Writing for Engineering and Science Students

Staking Your Claim



Gerald Rau

Drawing on his extensive experience of teaching international students, Gerald A. Rau provides a clear "argument structure" for students to follow when undertaking both academic and technical writing. This is the first book to make clear the different structures required for engineering versus scientific articles. Tasks and exercises are provided throughout. Using the research article as a model and covering lab reports, research proposals, dissertations, poster presentations, industry reports, emails and job applications, this book is essential reading for all students of science and engineering who are taking a course in writing, or seeking a resource to aid in their writing assignments.

Routledge

August 2019 : 324pp

Pb: 978-1-138-38825-3 : £40.99

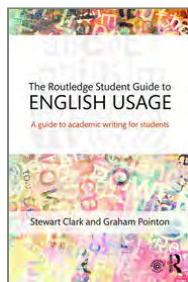
Hb: 978-1-138-38824-6 : £155

eBook: 978-0-429-42568-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138388253

The Routledge Student Guide to English Usage

A guide to academic writing for students



Stewart Clark Norwegian University of Science and Technology, **Graham Pointon**

The Routledge Student Guide to English Usage is an authoritative A-Z guide to key aspects of English usage. Covering approximately 4000 carefully selected words, the authors focus on groups of confusable words that sound alike, look alike or are frequently mixed up. Examples of good usage are drawn from corpora such as the British National Corpus and the Corpus of Contemporary American English. A substantial reference section is also provided with stylistic guidance on academic writing skills, email standards, punctuation and grammar tips. This is the essential reference text for all students working on improving their academic writing skills.

Routledge

May 2016 : 402pp

Pb: 978-1-138-93359-0 : £41.99

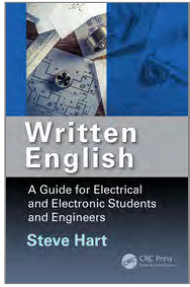
Hb: 978-1-138-93358-3 : £155

eBook: 978-1-315-67843-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138933590

Written English

A Guide for Electrical and Electronic Students and Engineers



Steve Hart English Language Editor and Resource Writer, Cambridge, UK

This book covers all aspects of English grammar relevant to electrical and electronic engineers. It discusses working with numbers and algebra, including correct formatting procedures (both body citations and references). The book addresses vocabulary and stylistic issues, describes the level of writing expected in the field, reveals often-made mistakes, and indicates areas where engineers should focus their efforts. The text also offers unique insight into problems students and academics face on a day-to-day basis when writing in a language that is not their mother tongue.

CRC Press

December 2015 : 216pp

Pb: 978-1-498-73962-7 : £41.99

Hb: 978-1-138-42241-4 : £200

eBook: 978-1-315-21412-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781498739627

50 Things to Think About When Writing a Thesis

Paving Your Own Path to Submission



Donna Starks University of Auckland, New Zealand,
Margaret J. Robertson La Trobe University, Australia

This book shows thesis writers how to embrace the individual nature of writing, bringing their own unique identities and skillsets to their thesis. Each idea is presented as one that has multiple solutions depending on who the readers are and what they want to achieve. The book guides the reader on identifying their own ways of working, their own particular strengths, as well as their unique voice and how to use these as tools to navigate the process of writing and surviving the thesis. It also provides practical guidance on elements such as the literature review and methodology, considerations around language and how to deal with life after submission.

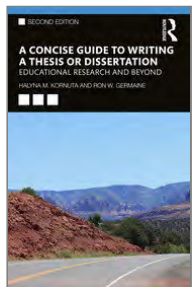
Routledge
August 2023 : 136pp
Pb: 978-1-032-34699-1 : **£28.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-34700-4 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-32340-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032346991

2ND EDITION

A Concise Guide to Writing a Thesis or Dissertation

Educational Research and Beyond



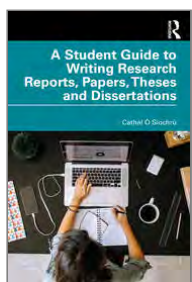
Halyna M. Kornuta, **Ron W. Germaine**

A Concise Guide to Writing a Thesis or Dissertation provides clear, concise, and intentional practice guidelines about organizing and writing a thesis or dissertation. Part I provides an overview for writing a thesis or dissertation. It describes the big picture of planning and formatting a research study, from identifying a topic through to writing quality. Part II describes the framework and substance of a research study. It models the pattern generally found in a formal, five-chapter research study.

Routledge
May 2019 : 134pp
Pb: 978-0-367-17458-3 : **£19.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-17457-6 : **£140**
eBook: 978-0-429-05688-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367174583

A Student Guide to Writing Research Reports, Papers, Theses and Dissertations



Cathal Ó Siochrú

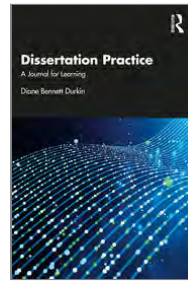
This useful guide for students combines all the guidance, advice, and key tips needed to write successful research reports, theses, or dissertations, exploring, in detail, each of the elements involved in writing an academic paper. The book will guide you through all the key sections of a report including the Introduction, Literature Review, Method, Results, Discussion and more.

Routledge
November 2022 : 234pp
Pb: 978-0-367-62104-9 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-62103-2 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-10796-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367621049

Dissertation Practice

A Journal for Learning



Diane Bennett Durkin

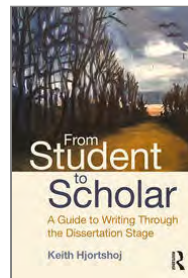
Dissertation Practice: A Journal for Learning is an interactive resource that promotes journaling to engender key dissertation practices, through activities and exercises. It is rooted in the view that students can use journaling to promote thought, and that the privacy of journal entries ensures comfort and familiarity. This personal context, along with the book's open prompts, allows students to engage in extended and alternative thinking. This is an essential resource for students in Ph.D and Ed.D programs in the social sciences and education who are using qualitative, quantitative, and mixed methods.

Routledge
October 2024 : 198pp
Pb: 978-1-032-85800-5 : **£26.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-85804-3 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-51990-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032858005

From Student to Scholar

A Guide to Writing Through the Dissertation Stage



Keith Hjortshoj John S. Knight Writing Program, Cornell University

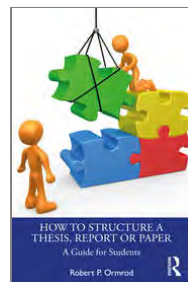
From Student to Scholar guides graduate students through the "hidden" developmental transition required in writing a dissertation and moving beyond, to become a successful scholar. Identifying common rhetorical challenges across disciplines, author Hjortshoj explains how to accommodate evolving audiences, motivations, standards, writing processes, and timelines. One full chapter is devoted to "writing blocks," and another offers advice to international students who are non-native speakers of English. The text also offers advice for managing relations with advisors and preparing for the diverse careers that PhDs, trained primarily as research specialists, actually enter.

Routledge
August 2018 : 204pp
Pb: 978-1-138-56944-7 : **£51.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-56942-3 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-203-70426-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138569447

How to Structure a Thesis, Report or Paper

A Guide for Students



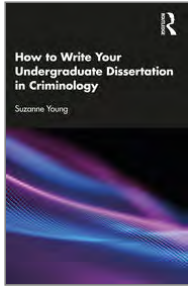
Robert P. Ormrod

This book provides concise practical guidance for students to help make their student's writing process more structured for their group work or thesis at any level. It therefore shows how to demonstrate meaningfully what they have learned in the relevant course or degree programme in a way that is accessible to the supervisor and the examiner. Suitable for students completing theses at Bachelors and Masters level, as well as other types of report-based work, and for supervisors looking for a clear and practical guide to help students with their writing process. The book will also provide a bridge to writing papers for journals in an academic career.

Routledge
November 2022 : 130pp
Pb: 978-1-032-36946-4 : **£19.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-36948-8 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-33463-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032369464

How to Write Your Undergraduate Dissertation in Criminology



Suzanne Young

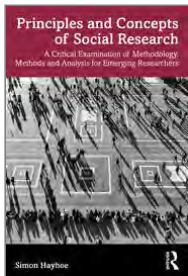
This book provides a guide for undergraduate criminology and criminal justice students undertaking their final year dissertation. Drawing on empirical case studies and including a range of resources and templates, this book takes students through each stage of the dissertation and offers useful guidance on structure and content.

Routledge
April 2022 : 146pp
Pb: 978-0-367-85999-2 : **£25.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-85998-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-01633-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367859992

Principles and Concepts of Social Research

A Critical Examination of Methodology, Methods and Analysis for Emerging Researchers



Simon Hayhoe

This text covers the foundations of social science research, outlining the history and core elements of Western social research, along with a variety of topics, ranging from the history of scientific beliefs from Ancient Greece to the contemporary world. This book will be of use to core research units and training programs that universities provide at postgraduate level, at doctoral level and for early career post-doctoral researchers, to develop greater understanding of issues surrounding research. In addition to its theory, the contents of the book will include questions for discussion in seminars and small group work.

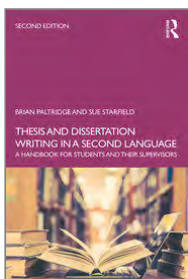
Routledge
December 2022 : 200pp
Pb: 978-1-032-14967-7 : **£37.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-14966-0 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-24199-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032149677

2ND EDITION

Thesis and Dissertation Writing in a Second Language

A Handbook for Students and their Supervisors



Brian Paltridge, Sue Starfield

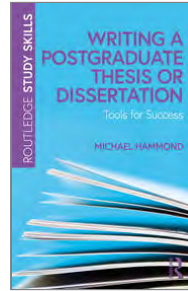
This fully updated edition is the guide for non-native speakers writing a thesis or dissertation in English. It explicitly unpacks academic writing, using accessible language and practical examples and discusses the issues that are crucial to success. These include: understanding the setting and purpose, understanding writer/reader relationships, issues of writer identity and what examiners really value. Suitable for students from all disciplines writing in a second language this book is equally valuable for supervisors of non-native speakers as it provides tasks that can be used with students to guide them in their writing.

Routledge
August 2019 : 248pp
Pb: 978-1-138-04870-6 : **£31.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-04869-0 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-315-17002-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138048706

Writing a Postgraduate Thesis or Dissertation

Tools for Success



Michael Hammond

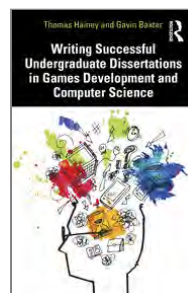
Series: *Routledge Study Skills*

Writing a Postgraduate Dissertation or Thesis discusses the challenges that students encounter in their writing and provides thoughtful advice on how to address those challenges. It provides key advice on how to write about a field of research, the tradition of methodology and methods undertaken, and the contribution to knowledge that is being made.

Routledge
July 2022 : 172pp
Pb: 978-0-367-75282-8 : **£20.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-75281-1 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-16182-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367752828

Writing Successful Undergraduate Dissertations in Games Development and Computer Science



Thomas Hainey School of Computing, Engineering and Physical Sciences, University of the West of Scotland,
Gavin Baxter

Writing a dissertation in the final year at university can be a daunting task, but particularly if the degree is practically oriented and implementation-based. This book provides a concise guide to producing a dissertation in Computer Science, Software Engineering or Games Development degrees with research projects typically involving design, implementation, testing and evaluation. Drawing on the authors' knowledge and experience of supervising dissertation students, the book offers a step-by-step guide to the key areas of writing a dissertation alongside real-life examples.

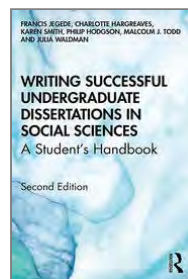
Routledge
November 2022 : 304pp
Pb: 978-0-367-51708-3 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-51707-6 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-05488-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367517083

2ND EDITION

Writing Successful Undergraduate Dissertations in Social Sciences

A Student's Handbook



Francis Jegede, Charlotte Hargreaves, Karen Smith, Philip Hodgson, Malcolm Todd, Julia Waldman

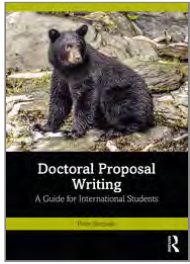
A practical guide for students undertaking their dissertation, this book uses real examples of dissertations across the Social Sciences. Providing an accessible overview of the essential steps in conducting research and writing dissertations, each chapter has clear learning outcomes and research objectives with relevant themes. Using a mixture of useful information, exercises, practical strategies, case study material and further reading, it gives hints and tips on beginning and managing a research project and working with supervisors. Packed with proven practical advice it is a dependable starting point and guide throughout the dissertation journey.

Routledge
February 2020 : 240pp
Pb: 978-0-367-25525-1 : **£25.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-25523-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-28825-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367255251

Doctoral Proposal Writing

A Guide for International Students



Peter Samuels Uni of Wolverhampton Busnss Schl

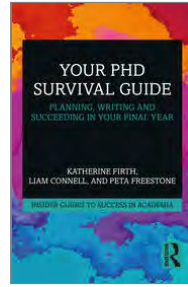
This book is an essential guide for current and prospective international doctoral students wishing to apply and study for a PhD in the UK, and other countries where courses are conducted in English. The book supports students in choosing a suitable research topic and writing an effective proposal for investigating this topic across a range of forms of doctoral research, across several disciplines, with an emphasis on international students and students with English as an additional language.

Routledge
October 2024 : 138pp
Pb: 978-1-032-56193-6 : **£28.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-56192-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-43434-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032561936

Your PhD Survival Guide

Planning, Writing, and Succeeding in Your Final Year



Katherine Firth University of Melbourne, Australia, **Liam Connell**, **Peta Freestone**

Series: *Insider Guides to Success in Academia*

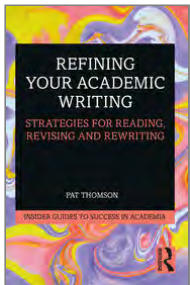
Accessible, insightful and a must-have toolkit for all doctoral students, the founders of the 'Thesis Boot Camp' intensive writing programme show how to survive and thrive through the challenging final year of writing and submitting a thesis. Drawing on an understanding of the intellectual, professional, practical and personal elements of the doctorate to help readers gain insight into what it means to finish a PhD and how to get there, this book covers common challenges and ways to resolve them. Written for students in all disciplines, and relevant to university systems around the world, this unique book expertly guides students through the final 6–12 months of the thesis.

Routledge
December 2020 : 222pp
Pb: 978-0-367-36184-6 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-36183-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-34439-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367361846

Refining Your Academic Writing

Strategies for Reading, Revising and Rewriting



Pat Thomson

Series: *Insider Guides to Success in Academia*

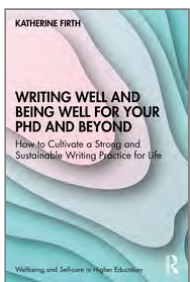
This book will help you complete your writing project and provides a reading, revising, and rewriting repertoire that you can adapt and add to. It offers ways to think about revision and a basic tool kit which will help you to identify what needs your attention and why. This accessible book draws on and extends some of the most heavily used posts on Thomson's popular academic writing blog Patter, as well as tried and tested writing workshops. Written with a light touch, this is ideal reading for doctoral and early career researchers, this book provides strategies needed to support the writing revision process.

Routledge
December 2022 : 236pp
Pb: 978-0-367-46876-7 : **£20.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-46875-0 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-03168-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367468767

Writing Well and Being Well for Your PhD and Beyond

How to Cultivate a Strong and Sustainable Writing Practice for Life



Katherine Firth University of Melbourne, Australia

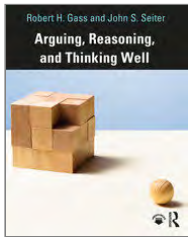
Series: *Wellbeing and Self-care in Higher Education*

Prioritising wellbeing alongside academic development, this book provides practical advice to help students write well, and be well, during their PhD and throughout their career. Relevant at any stage of the writing process, this book will help doctoral students and early career researchers to produce great words that people want to read, examiners want to pass and editors want to publish.

Routledge
September 2023 : 200pp
Pb: 978-1-032-31081-7 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-31082-4 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-30794-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032310817

Arguing, Reasoning, and Thinking Well



Robert Gass , John Seiter

Arguing, Reasoning, and Thinking Well offers an engaging and accessible introduction to argumentation and critical thinking. Authors Gass and Seiter, renowned for their friendly writing style, include real-world examples, hypothetical dialogues, and editorial cartoons to invite readers in. The text includes a full chapter devoted to the ethics of argument, as well as content on refutation and formal logic. It is designed for students in argumentation and critical thinking courses in communication, philosophy, and psychology departments, and is suitable for students and general education courses across the curriculum.

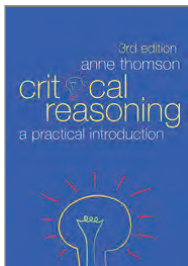
Routledge
June 2019 : 280pp
Pb: 978-0-815-37433-6 : **£86.99**
Hb: 978-0-815-37432-9 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-351-24249-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815374336

3RD EDITION

Critical Reasoning

A Practical Introduction



Anne Thomson

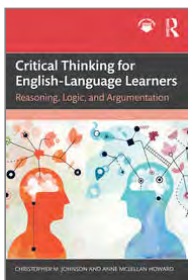
We all engage in the process of reasoning, but we don't always pay attention to whether we are doing it well. This book offers the opportunity to practise reasoning in a clear-headed and critical way, with the aims of developing an awareness of the importance of reasoning well and of improving the reader's skill in analyzing and evaluating arguments. Anne Thomson has updated and revised the book to include fresh and topical examples, and new chapters on evaluating the credibility of evidence and decision making and dilemmas. By the end of the book students should be able to identify flaws in arguments, analyze the reasoning in newspaper articles, books and speeches, assess the credibility of evidence and authorities and approach any topic with the ability to reason and think critically.

Routledge
September 2008 : 256pp
Pb: 978-0-415-44587-0 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-44586-3 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-203-87099-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415445870

Critical Thinking for English-Language Learners

Reasoning, Logic, and Argumentation



Christopher M. Johnson , Anne McLellan Howard

Critical Thinking for English-Language Learners is an accessible introduction to critical thinking and the use of informal logic for learners of English. Critical thinking skills are key to helping students learn how to reason in English. By developing informal logic skills, students can develop their critical thinking abilities to better assess why different types of arguments are successful or unsuccessful. Providing students with key skills to make and critique arguments in English, this book is a key resource for beginning and intermediate learners of English studying Critical Thinking, English for Academic Purposes, and Introduction to Philosophy.

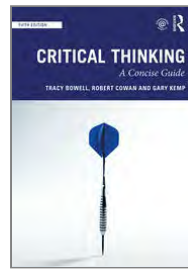
Routledge
February 2025 : 248pp
Pb: 978-1-032-75247-1 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-75248-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-47307-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032752471

5TH EDITION

Critical Thinking

A Concise Guide



Tracy Bowell , Robert Cowan , Gary Kemp University of Glasgow, UK

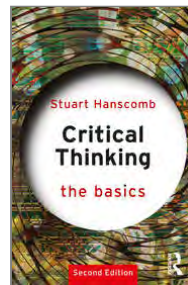
We are frequently confronted with arguments. Critical Thinking equips students with the concepts and techniques used in the analysis and assessment of arguments whatever the context. Through precise and accessible discussion, this book provides the tools to become a successful critical thinker, who can act and believe in accordance with good reasons, and who can articulate and make explicit those reasons. This fifth edition has been revised and updated throughout, including an expanded range of 'complete examples', the introduction of Venn diagrams, and the discussion of fake news and related phenomena arising in the contemporary scene.

Routledge
August 2019 : 348pp
Pb: 978-0-815-37143-4 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-815-37142-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-351-24373-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815371434

2ND EDITION

Critical Thinking: The Basics



Stuart Hanscomb University of Glasgow, UK

Series: The Basics

An accessible and engaging introduction to the field of critical thinking, drawing on philosophy, communication and psychology. This 2nd edition has been revised and updated throughout and includes a new chapter on emotion and argument and how to build persuasive arguments. There are also many fresh examples, including conspiracy theories, trust, leadership and cultural cognition. With updated discussion questions/exercises and suggestions for further reading, this book is an essential read for students approaching the field of critical thinking for the first time, and for the general reader wanting to improve their thinking skills.

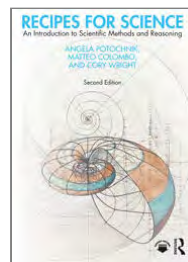
Routledge
June 2023 : 286pp
Pb: 978-1-032-16299-7 : **£20.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-16301-7 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-24794-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032162997

2ND EDITION

Recipes for Science

An Introduction to Scientific Methods and Reasoning



Angela Potochnik , Matteo Colombo Tilburg University, The Netherlands, **Cory Wright**

Today, scientific literacy is an essential aspect of any undergraduate education. Recipes for Science responds to this need by providing an accessible introduction to the nature of science and scientific methods, reasoning, and concepts

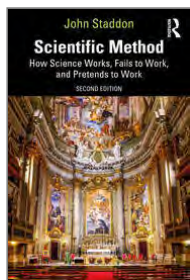
Routledge
April 2024 : 378pp
Pb: 978-1-032-29096-6 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-29097-3 : **£185**
eBook: 978-1-003-30000-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032290966

2ND EDITION

Scientific Method

How Science Works, Fails to Work, and Pretends to Work



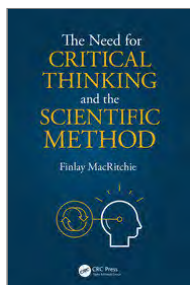
John Staddon Duke University, USA

This expanded second edition of *Scientific Method* shows how science works, fails to work, or pretends to work, by looking at examples from physics, biomedicine, psychology, sociology, and economics. *Scientific Method* is essential reading for students and professionals trying to make sense of the role of science in society, and of the meaning, value, and limitations of scientific methodology.

Routledge
June 2024 : 226pp
Pb: 978-1-032-65771-4 : **£33.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-68389-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-032-68387-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032657714

The Need for Critical Thinking and the Scientific Method



Finlay MacRitchie Kansas State University, Manhattan, USA

The book exposes many of the misunderstandings about the scientific method and its application to critical thinking. It argues for a better understanding of the scientific method and for nurturing critical thinking in the community. This knowledge helps the reader to analyze issues more objectively, and warns about the dangers of bias and propaganda. The principles are illustrated by considering several issues that are currently being debated. These include anthropogenic global warming (often loosely referred to as climate change), dangers to preservation of the Great Barrier Reef, and the expansion of the gluten-free food market and genetic engineering.

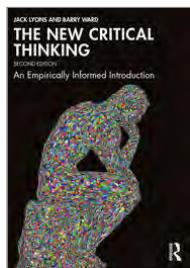
CRC Press
May 2018 : 152pp
Pb: 978-0-815-36775-8 : **£48.99**
Hb: 978-0-815-36815-1 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-351-25587-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815367758

2ND EDITION

The New Critical Thinking

An Empirically Informed Introduction



Jack Lyons, Barry Ward

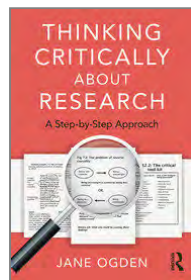
This highly innovative text aims to improve real-world critical thinking, incorporating insights from epistemology and philosophy of science to formulate best practices for assessing information sources and circumnavigate our natural intellectual blind spots. The book covers introductory logic in a way that emphasizes practical application, rather than formal completeness. This new edition provides ample resources and exercises for students and instructors alike both in-text and online.

Routledge
May 2024 : 412pp
Pb: 978-1-032-31728-1 : **£73.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-31730-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-31102-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032317281

Thinking Critically about Research

A Step by Step Approach



Jane Ogden

This book is designed to help readers develop a critical understanding of evidence and the ways in which evidence is presented, and to challenge the information they receive in both academic and non-academic sources. The author presents a step by step approach with a focus on knowing methods, culminating in a bespoke 'critical tool kit' which offers a practical checklist designed to be used when carrying out research. There are also learning features including tasks and worked examples, drawing on real research studies. This is an essential resource for students and researchers, and those putting research into practice, who want to have better critical thinking skills.

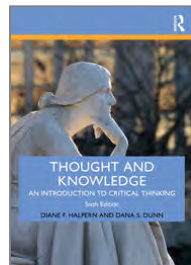
Routledge
December 2018 : 176pp
Pb: 978-0-367-00020-2 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-00019-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-44496-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367000202

6TH EDITION

Thought and Knowledge

An Introduction to Critical Thinking



Diane F. Halpern Claremont McKenna College, USA,
Dana S. Dunn Moravian College, USA

Thought and Knowledge applies theory and research from the learning sciences to teach students the critical thinking skills that they need to succeed in today's world. The text is grounded in psychological science and brought to life through humorous and engaging language and numerous practical and real-world examples and anecdotes. Critical thinking skills are presented in every chapter, empowering students to learn more efficiently, research more productively, and present logical, critical, and informed arguments. The skills are reviewed at the end of the chapter, and a complete list of skills with definitions and examples are included in the appendix.

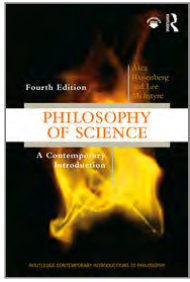
Routledge
October 2022 : 428pp
Pb: 978-1-138-65517-1 : **£69.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-65516-4 : **£220**
eBook: 978-1-032-32316-9 : **£61.99**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138655171

4TH EDITION

Philosophy of Science

A Contemporary Introduction

**Alex Rosenberg , Lee McIntyre***Series: Routledge Contemporary Introductions to Philosophy*

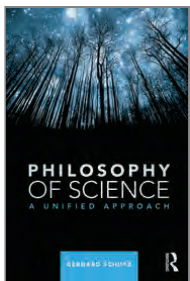
Any serious student attempting to better understand the nature, methods, and justification of science will value this book. Weaving lucid explanations with clear analyses, the volume is as a much-used, thematically-oriented introduction to the field. The new edition has been thoroughly rewritten based on instructor and student feedback, to improve readability and accessibility, without sacrificing depth. It retains all of the logically structured, extensive coverage of earlier editions, which the journal Teaching Philosophy called, "the industry standard" and "essential reading" in a 2010 review.

Routledge
November 2019 : 308pp
Pb: 978-1-138-33151-8 : **£49.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-33148-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-44726-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138331518

Philosophy of Science

A Unified Approach

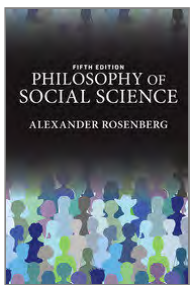
**Gerhard Schurz** Dusseldorf University, Germany,
Gerhard Schurz

Philosophy of Science: A Unified Approach combines an elementary introduction to philosophy of science with an integrated survey of all of its important subfields. Focusing on the methodological unity of the sciences, the book provides chapters with introductory sections, followed by complementary, advanced topics. By restricting the teaching materials to the introductory sections, one obtains the basis for a semester-long course. Covering all of the material contained in the book fills a year-long course.

Routledge
November 2013 : 480pp
Pb: 978-0-415-82936-6 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-82934-2 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-203-36627-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415829366

5TH EDITION

Philosophy of Social Science**Alexander Rosenberg**

Philosophy of Social Science provides a tightly argued yet accessible introduction to the philosophical foundations of the human sciences, including economics, anthropology, sociology, political science, psychology, history, and the disciplines emerging at the intersections of these subjects with biology. Philosophy is unavoidable for social scientists because the choices they make in answering questions in their disciplines force them to take sides on philosophical matters. Conversely, the philosophy of social science is equally necessary for philosophers since the social and behavior sciences must inform their understanding of human action, norms, and social institutions.

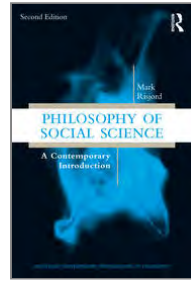
Routledge
July 2015 : 360pp
Pb: 978-0-813-34973-2 : **£49.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-09807-0 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-49484-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780813349732

2ND EDITION

Philosophy of Social Science

A Contemporary Introduction

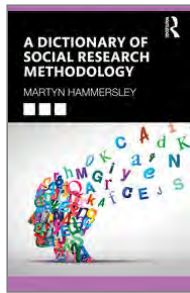
**Mark Risjord** Emory University, USA*Series: Routledge Contemporary Introductions to Philosophy*

This accessible text offers a comprehensive overview of debates in the field, with special attention to new research programs. Topics include the relationship of social policy to social science, interpretive research, cognitive and evolutionary explanations, intentional action explanation, rational choice theory, conventions and social norms, joint intentionality, causal inference, and experimentation. The Second Edition provides updates with the most recent literature and adds two new chapters: one on modeling and one on the role of race and gender in the social sciences.

Routledge
July 2022 : 336pp
Pb: 978-1-032-07586-0 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-07587-7 : **£200**
eBook: 978-1-003-20779-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032075860

A Dictionary of Social Research Methodology



Martyn Hammersley The Open University, UK

This accessible book offers a detailed guide to a wide range of methodological concepts, both those of a more philosophical kind and those that are more technical in character: from constructionism to critical realism, regression analysis to grounded theory, odds ratios to triangulation. Providing clear definitions for a wide range of methodological concepts from across the social sciences, this is an essential resource for all who have an interest in social research methodology.

Routledge
September 2024 : 180pp
Pb: 978-1-032-82213-6 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-82215-0 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-50350-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032822136

Are You Making a Meal Out of Research?

A Recipe for Research Success



Steve Reay, Cassie Khoo, Gareth Terry, Guy Collier, Trent Dallas, Valance Smith

Research methods in a comic! This visual guide to common research methods paradigms will get you started on thinking about your research journey - what research is and understanding different types of methods, how you choose them, and how you get started. The book includes several worksheets to start making your own research menu and further reading to learn more. Suitable for upper level undergraduate and first level postgraduate students in the social and behavioural sciences, healthcare, and those interested in indigenous and Māori research methods.

Routledge
May 2023 : 72pp
Pb: 978-1-032-39232-5 : **£16.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-39230-1 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-34892-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032392325

A-Z of Digital Research Methods



Catherine Dawson

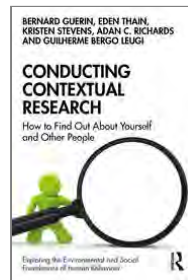
This book provides a quick and easy, alphabetical reference guide for any student or researcher looking for an introduction to digital research methods. It provides a pathway through the often confusing digital research landscape, giving a concise introduction to each method.

Routledge
July 2019 : 424pp
Pb: 978-1-138-48680-5 : **£29.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-48679-9 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-351-04467-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138486805

Conducting Contextual Research

How to Find Out About Yourself and Other People



Bernard Guerin University of South Australia, Australia,
Eden Thain, Kristen Stevens, Adan C. Richards, Guilherme Bergo Leugi

Series: Exploring the Environmental and Social Foundations of Human Behaviour

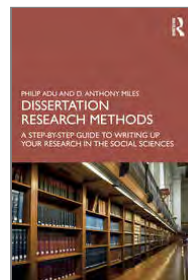
This innovative book proposes an entirely new approach to social research, presenting practical ways to discover people's life contexts in order to understand why they do what they do, which is essential for any forms of research that need to understand people. Conducting Contextual Research is essential reading for postgraduate students and professionals in the fields of counselling, psychology and social work, and will be useful to anyone conducting research or inquiries to understand human behaviour, including academic researchers, detectives, intelligence operators, social workers, government service researchers, social policy analysts, and biographers.

Routledge
June 2024 : 190pp
Pb: 978-1-032-60818-1 : **£46.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-60825-9 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-46063-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032608181

Dissertation Research Methods

A Step-by-Step Guide to Writing Up Your Research in the Social Sciences



Philip Adu The National Centre for Academic and Dissertation Excellence, The Chicago School of Professional Psychology, USA, **D. Anthony Miles**

Dissertation Research Methods: A Step-by-Step Guide to Writing Up Your Research in the Social Sciences focuses specifically on methodology when planning, writing and submitting your dissertation thesis. Written by two methodology experts in the social sciences, the book provides a step-by-step guide through each stage of the dissertation process. This compact book will be of use to all graduate students and their supervisors in the Social Sciences, Education and Behavioural Sciences, looking for a guide for working with robust and defensible methodological principles in their dissertation research and theses.

Routledge
September 2023 : 470pp
Pb: 978-1-032-21385-9 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-21383-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-26815-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032213859

Doing Academic Research

A Practical Guide to Research Methods and Analysis



Ted Gournelos

Doing Academic Research is a concise, accessible, and tightly organized overview of the research process in the humanities, social sciences, and business. Rather than a book about research, this is a practical guide to doing research, and guides budding researchers along the process of developing an effective workflow, where to go for help, and how to actually complete the project. It addresses diversity in abilities, interest, discipline, and ways of knowing by focusing not just on the process of conducting any one method in detail, but also the ways in which someone might choose a research method and conduct it successfully.

Routledge
May 2019 : 208pp
Pb: 978-0-367-20793-9 : **£19.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-20791-5 : **£140**
eBook: 978-0-429-26355-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367207939

Literature Review and Research Design

A Guide to Effective Research Practice



Dave Harris

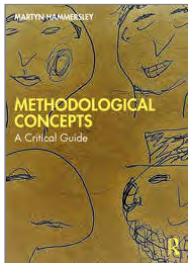
Graduate students executing their first independent research project often struggle to use academic literature effectively in the process of designing, developing, executing, and presenting their work. This book gives an overview of how to develop an effective research practice supported by the academic literature. Particularly suitable for those pursuing professional doctorates in subjects such as education and psychology.

Routledge
December 2019 : 176pp
Pb: 978-0-367-25037-9 : **£29.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-25036-2 : **£140**
eBook: 978-0-429-28566-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367250379

Methodological Concepts

A Critical Guide



Martyn Hammersley The Open University, UK

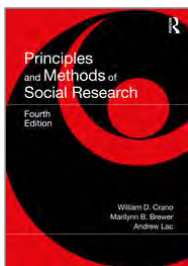
Methodological Concepts: A Critical Guide clarifies many key terms and issues in social research methodology. It outlines the conventional meanings of these terms, but also addresses their contentious character. The aim is to offer interpretations of them that provide a coherent conception of the nature of social science.

Routledge
February 2023 : 186pp
Pb: 978-1-032-39574-6 : **£36.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-39573-9 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-35035-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032395746

4TH EDITION

Principles and Methods of Social Research



William D. Crano Claremont Graduate University, USA, **Marilyn B. Brewer** Ohio State University, USA, **Andrew Lac** Claremont Graduate University, USA

Through a multi-methodology approach, Principles and Methods of Social Research, Fourth Edition covers the latest research techniques and designs and guides readers toward the design and conduct of social research from the ground up. Applauded for its comprehensive coverage, the breadth and depth of content of this new edition is unparalleled. It is intended for graduate or advanced undergraduate courses in research methods in psychology, communication, sociology, education, public health, and marketing, and further appeals to researchers in various fields of social research, such as social psychology and communication.

Routledge
July 2023 : 486pp
Pb: 978-1-032-22240-0 : **£94.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-22241-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-27173-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032222400

5TH EDITION

Principles of Research in Behavioral Science



Mary E. Kite, **Bernard E. Whitley, Jr** Ball State University, USA

Now in its fifth edition, this invaluable textbook provides a comprehensive overview of research methods in the behavioral sciences, emphasizing the conceptual challenges inherent in scientific inquiry. Organized to mirror each stage of the research process, this text guides readers through the process, from formulating questions, to collecting data, to interpreting results. Ideal for advanced undergraduate, graduate, and post-graduate students seeking a strong foundation in research methods, it also serves as a valuable reference for seasoned researchers looking to refresh their knowledge.

Routledge
July 2025 : 806pp
Hb: 978-1-032-72058-6 : **£130**
IEPB: 978-1-032-72059-3 : **£45.99**
eBook: 978-1-032-72060-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032720586

2ND EDITION

Research Design, Second Edition

Quantitative, Qualitative, Mixed Methods, Arts-Based, and Community-Based Participatory Research Approaches



Patricia Leavy

With a new chapter on the literature review, this accessible step-by-step guide to using the five major approaches to research design is now in a thoroughly revised second edition. The prior edition's user-friendly features are augmented by a new companion website with worksheets keyed to each chapter. For each approach, the text presents a template for a research proposal and explains how to conceptualize and fill in every section. Interdisciplinary research examples draw on current events and social justice issues. PowerPoints and chapter tests with answer keys are available to instructors using the book in a course.

Guilford Press
January 2023 : 323pp
Pb: 978-1-462-54897-2 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-462-55088-3 : **£69.99**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781462548972

2ND EDITION

Research Methods

The Key Concepts



Michael Hammond University of Warwick, UK, **Jerry Wellington**

Series: *Routledge Key Guides*

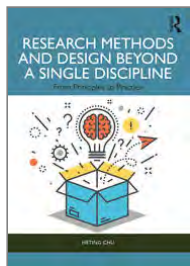
This invaluable resource provides a comprehensive overview of the many methods and methodologies of social research. Each entry provides a critical definition and examines the value and difficulties of a particular method or methodology of concept across different fields of social research. With thematic further reading stretching across the social sciences, this second edition will help readers develop a firm understanding of the rationale and principles behind key research methods, and is a must-have for new researchers at all levels, from undergraduate to postgraduate and beyond.

Routledge
September 2020 : 232pp
Pb: 978-0-367-17874-1 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-17873-4 : **£115**
eBook: 978-0-429-05816-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367178741

Research Methods and Design Beyond a Single Discipline

From Principles to Practice



Heting Chu

This book presents and discusses 15 research methods after an overview of each, an illustration of the research process and an examination of related topics. The focus of this book is on data collection techniques and research design. This book is essential for masters and doctoral students, and researchers who wish to learn about research methods and design comprehensively and systematically, as well as instructors delivering research methods courses across the social and behavioral sciences.

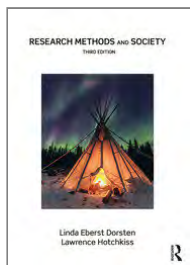
Routledge
April 2024 : 360pp
Pb: 978-0-367-89885-4 : **£61.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-89883-0 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-02171-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367898854

3RD EDITION

Research Methods and Society

Foundations of Social Inquiry



Linda Eberst Dorsten , Lawrence Hotchkiss

Research Methods and Society, Third Edition is designed to help undergraduate students acquire basic skills in methods of social science research. These skills provide a foundation for understanding research findings in the social sciences and for conducting social research. Just as important, such skills sets and principles can be applied to everyday situations to make sense of endless stream of claims and counterclaims confronted daily in print and electronic forms, including social media.

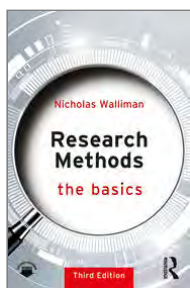
Routledge
December 2018 : 410pp
Pb: 978-0-815-36615-7 : **£96.99**
Hb: 978-0-815-36616-4 : **£245**
eBook: 978-1-351-25981-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815366157

3RD EDITION

Research Methods

The Basics



Nicholas Walliman Oxford Brookes University, UK

Series: The Basics

Research Methods: The Basics is an accessible, user-friendly introduction to the different aspects of research theory, methods and practice. This third edition provides an expanded and fully updated resource suitable for students and practitioners in a wide range of disciplines including the natural sciences, social sciences and humanities. It is structured in two parts - the first covers the nature of knowledge and the reasons for doing research, the second explains the specific methods used to conduct an effective research project and how to propose, plan, carry out and write up a research project.

Routledge
December 2021 : 280pp
Pb: 978-0-367-69408-1 : **£20.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-69407-4 : **£150**
eBook: 978-1-003-14169-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367694081

2ND EDITION

Social Research Methods by Example

Applications in the Modern World



Yasemin Besen-Cassino , Dan Cassino Fairleigh Dickson University

This book sharpens students' understanding of the research process and the essential methods that researchers use to perform their work on the cutting edge of the social sciences. The new edition features updated examples across the chapters, reflecting new directions within the social sciences and both a diversity of voices and research output in recent years. The authors also expand their chapter overviews in key areas and weave discussion of validity and ethics carefully into the fabric of each chapter's focus. Written not only to introduce students to the basic principles of social science research, this book provides readers with a toolkit to carry out the process on their own.

Routledge
May 2023 : 342pp
Pb: 978-1-032-20920-3 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-21005-6 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-26632-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032209203

The Illustrated Guide to Social Science Research



Divya Sharma

This accessible and engaging textbook helps students to get to grips with key concepts, issues, and practices in social science research through the use of fun and informative illustrations and examples.

Routledge
July 2024 : 248pp
Pb: 978-1-032-32377-0 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-32379-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-31473-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032323770

2ND EDITION

The Research Companion

A practical guide for those in the social sciences, health and development



Petra M. Boynton University College London, UK

Books on social and behavioral research too often focus on theory and methods and overlook the practical skills needed to undertake a research project. The Research Companion brings hard-earned lessons from the real world to offer clear and honest advice to all students and practitioners within the social and health sciences. The structure of the book makes it useful for researchers at all levels of experience: the numerous examples and case histories make it ideal for students just beginning their first research project, while the breadth of coverage and wealth of practical tips will also help more experienced researchers.

Routledge
September 2016 : 300pp
Pb: 978-1-138-91761-3 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-91760-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-68890-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138917613

2ND EDITION

The Researcher's Toolkit

The Complete Guide to Practitioner Research



David Wilkinson Research Fellow within the Work-Based Learning Unit at the University of Leeds, **Dennis Dokter**

Designed for those undertaking research for the first time, the second edition of *The Researcher's Toolkit* is a practical and accessible guide for all those partaking in small-scale research. Jargon-free and assuming no prior knowledge, it covers the entire research process, from defining a research topic or question through to its completion. This book is a must-read guide for students and budding researchers as well as educators seeking to explain academic research and writing to their pupils. It will benefit anyone looking to complete a research project whether inside academia or beyond.

Routledge
May 2023 : 178pp
Pb: 978-1-032-01810-2 : **£28.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-01809-6 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-18015-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032018102

11TH EDITION

Understanding Research Methods

An Overview of the Essentials



Michelle Newhart, **Mildred L. Patten**

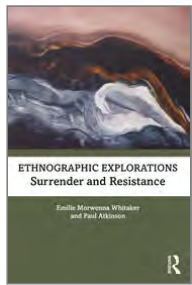
A perennial bestseller since 1997, this updated eleventh edition of *Understanding Research Methods* provides a detailed overview of all the important concepts traditionally covered in a research methods class. It covers the principles of both qualitative and quantitative research, and how to interpret statistics without computations, so is suitable for all students regardless of their math background. The book is organized so that each concept is treated independently and can be used in any order without resulting in gaps in knowledge—allowing it to be easily and precisely adapted to any course.

Routledge
June 2023 : 528pp
Pb: 978-0-367-55118-6 : **£96.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-55117-9 : **£255**
eBook: 978-1-003-09204-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367551186

Ethnographic Explorations

Surrender and Resistance



Emilie Morwenna Whitaker Salford University, UK, **Paul Atkinson**

In *Ethnographic Explorations: Surrender and Resistance*, Whitaker and Atkinson, two experienced ethnographers, explore the complexities of fieldwork, analysis and writing from new perspectives. It takes the opportunity to reflect on Ethnography not just as a methodological perspective, but at a fundamental level. The book is intended for researchers at postgraduate and postdoctoral levels and at experienced researchers who want to read a different, sometimes challenging, take on ethnographic research and its outcomes.

Routledge
March 2023 : 184pp
Pb: 978-0-367-17441-5 : **£38.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-17440-8 : **£140**
eBook: 978-0-429-05680-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367174415

Ethnographic Research in the Social Sciences



Edited by **Madhulika Sahoo**, **S. Jeyavelu**, **Anjali Kurane**

This book is an essential guide to scientifically conducting contemporary ethnographic research at undergraduate, postgraduate and doctoral levels in the social sciences, the humanities, and business studies. It addresses the methodological challenges of ethnographic research across the social sciences and highlights present time research areas, including digital ethnography, artificial intelligence, classroom pedagogy, hybrid organization and many more. A step-by-step, student friendly text, this book will be essential supplementary reading across the social sciences and the humanities, especially for those conducting fieldwork in the Global South.

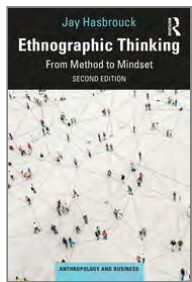
Routledge India
June 2023 : 282pp
Pb: 978-1-032-49233-9 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-48008-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-39277-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032492339

2ND EDITION

Ethnographic Thinking

From Method to Mindset



Jay Hasbrouck

Series: Anthropology and Business

This second edition of *Ethnographic Thinking: From Method to Mindset* serves as a primer for practitioners who want to apply ethnography to real-world challenges and commercial ventures. This new edition now includes a section in each chapter focusing on practical advice to help readers activate key insights in their work. This work is essential reading for managers and strategists who want to tap into the full potential that an ethnographic perspective offers. It will also be of value to students and practitioners of applied ethnography, as well as professionals who would like to optimize the value of ethnographic thinking in their organizations.

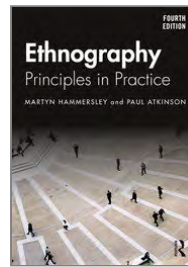
Routledge
April 2024 : 156pp
Pb: 978-1-032-46309-4 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-46308-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-38107-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032463094

4TH EDITION

Ethnography

Principles in Practice



Martyn Hammersley The Open University, UK, **Paul Atkinson** Cardiff University, UK

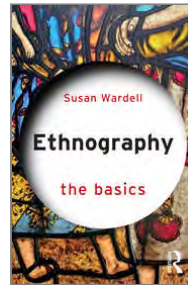
This edition has been expertly updated to reflect the important developments in digital and mobile technologies and social media. The ease with which recordings, audio or video, as well as photographs, can be produced via the use of mobile devices has opened up new tools and foci for ethnographers.

Routledge
April 2019 : 292pp
Pb: 978-1-138-50446-2 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-50445-5 : **£170**
eBook: 978-1-315-14602-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138504462

Ethnography

The Basics



Susan Wardell

Series: The Basics

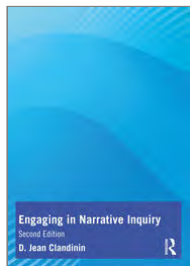
Ethnography: The Basics introduces a broad and beginner audience to ethnography, as a research methodology with diverse applications. By using everyday language, and developing a warm and inclusive tone, the book provides an accessible entry point to the topic.

Routledge
May 2025 : 278pp
Pb: 978-1-032-52012-4 : **£19.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-51311-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-40488-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032520124

2ND EDITION

Engaging in Narrative Inquiry



D. Jean Clandinin

In *Engaging in Narrative Inquiry, Second Edition*, D. Jean Clandinin, a pioneer in narrative research, updates her classic formulation on narrative inquiry, clarifying, extending, and refining methods. The increasing interest in narrative inquiry as research methodology across disciplines makes this an essential guide and an excellent text for graduate courses in qualitative inquiry, education and nursing research, sociology, and all courses in autobiographical and narrative research and inquiry.

Routledge
September 2022 : 176pp
Pb: 978-1-032-14610-2 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-14609-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-24014-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032146102

2ND EDITION

Essentials of Qualitative Inquiry



Maria J. Mayan

Series: Qualitative Essentials

Essentials of Qualitative Inquiry, Second Edition is the key resource for introducing applied researchers into the qualitative tradition due to its clear exposition, step-by-step approach, and emphasis on methodological coherence. Concise and inexpensive, this edition includes new material on methods, sampling, and analysis and introduces current trends in community-based research and arts-based research, among other updates.

Routledge
May 2023 : 328pp
Pb: 978-1-629-58327-3 : **£31.99**
Hb: 978-1-629-58326-6 : **£135**
eBook: 978-1-003-38575-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781629583273

2ND EDITION

Qualitative Research

The Essential Guide to Theory and Practice



Maggi Savin-Baden Prof of Higher Education Research at Coventry University, UK, **Claire Howell Major** Prof of Higher Education at the University of Alabama, USA

The second edition of *Qualitative Research* is a one-stop resource for all those approaching qualitative research for the first time as well as those revisiting core concepts and issues. It presents a comprehensive overview of this rapidly developing field of inquiry, cleverly combined with practical, hands-on advice on how to conduct a successful qualitative study. This book is enhanced with the addition of online Instructor and Student Resources including videos, diagrams, an instructor manual, PowerPoint slides and links to further resources. This new edition is an indispensable companion and makes for ideal reading for all those involved in qualitative research worldwide.

Routledge
October 2025 : 664pp
Pb: 978-1-032-77458-9 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-77460-2 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-48319-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032774589

Qualitative Research Using Social Media



Gwen Bouvier, Joel Rasmussen

This book shows how to conduct qualitative research projects using social media data. It takes the reader through the stages of choosing data, formulating a research question, and choosing and applying method(s).

Routledge
March 2022 : 214pp
Pb: 978-0-367-33347-8 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-33350-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-31933-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367333478

2ND EDITION

Thinking with Theory in Qualitative Research



Alecia Y. Jackson Appalachian State University, USA,
Lisa A. Mazzei University of Oregon, USA

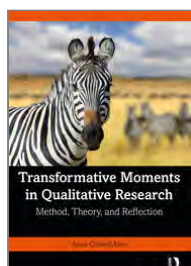
Thinking with Theory in Qualitative Research, Second Edition demonstrates how to enact various philosophical concepts in practices of inquiry, effectively opening up the process of thought in qualitative studies. In the ten years since the first edition was published, *Thinking with Theory* has become a vanguard text in the field of postfoundational inquiry for its accessible but thorough introductions to philosophically informed inquiry. This book is for experienced and novice researchers, and students in introductory, general, and advanced qualitative inquiry courses, who may also be first-time readers of philosophy.

Routledge
July 2022 : 170pp
Pb: 978-1-138-95214-0 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-95213-3 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-66776-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138952140

Transformative Moments in Qualitative Research

Method, Theory, and Reflection



Anna Cohen Miller

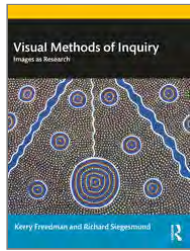
This groundbreaking book, eloquently fuses powerful stories of research with methodological insight and theory. Each chapter offers a clear, practical, and engaging exploration of qualitative inquiry, emphasizing the power of research to foster equity, inclusion, and justice-centered practice (e.g., social justice, economic justice, environmental/ecological justice). This book is an invaluable resource for graduate students, practitioners, and researchers to enhance their research and praxis. It will appeal to audiences across disciplinary backgrounds including social sciences, educational sciences, humanities, and STEM and health fields.

Routledge
December 2023 : 314pp
Pb: 978-1-032-38170-1 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-38168-8 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-34381-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032381701

Visual Methods of Inquiry

Images as Research



Kerry Freedman , Richard Siegesmund

Visual Methods of Inquiry: Images as Research presents qualitative researchers in the social sciences with the benefits, applications, and forms of visual research methods. It includes a wide variety of images to illustrate the many uses of visual methods for social research. Students of social science and the visual arts will find this book useful in expanding and improving their methods of inquiry. Artists and researchers already familiar with visual methods will find that this book clarifies the ways the visual works in various research contexts and provides helpful language to describe and explain those methods.

Routledge

October 2023 : 238pp

Pb: 978-0-367-25048-5 : £37.99

Hb: 978-0-367-25049-2 : £145

eBook: 978-0-429-28572-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367250485

2ND EDITION

Design Methods and Practices for Research of Project Management



Edited by **Beverly Pasion , Rodney Turner**

Design Methods and Practices for Research of Project Management is the most comprehensive guide on how to do research of and in project management. This second edition of the authoritative reference book offers a substantial update on the first edition with over 60% new content and so provides both practitioner and student researchers with a fully up-to-date and complete guide to research practice on project management.

Routledge
May 2024 : 368pp
Pb: 978-1-032-12387-5 : **£38.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-74496-4 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-46951-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032123875

Research Methodologies for Business Management



Vanessa Ratten La Trobe University, Australia

Most existing research methodologies texts take a more general approach or are edited books of previously published articles or chapters written by different authors. This book, written by a business management scholar, covers the fundamentals of business management research and its methodologies in a seamless, unified manner. It builds upon the knowledge by examining both qualitative and quantitative research methodologies in the context of business management. It will help business management students and junior researchers quickly build an essential base of knowledge and gain a strategic advantage in publishing and reviewing business related research.

Routledge
February 2023 : 158pp
Pb: 978-1-032-32337-4 : **£46.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-32338-1 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-31451-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032323374

2ND EDITION

Management Research

Applying the Principles of Business Research Methods



Susan Rose , Nigel Spinks , Ana Isabel Canhoto

Management Research supports new researchers on every step of the research journey, from defining a project to communicating its findings, as well as balancing the technical aspects of research with the management of the project itself. Management Research provides essential reading for undergraduate and postgraduate students undertaking a dissertation, thesis or research project, as well as professionals currently practicing in the field.

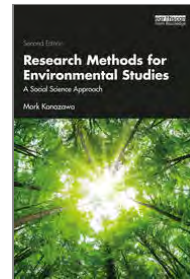
Routledge
December 2023 : 482pp
Pb: 978-1-032-46295-0 : **£57.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-46296-7 : **£190**
eBook: 978-1-003-38100-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032462950

2ND EDITION

Research Methods for Environmental Studies

A Social Science Approach



Mark Kanazawa Carleton College, USA

The methodological needs of environmental studies are unique in the breadth of research questions that can be posed, calling for a textbook that covers a broad swath of approaches to conducting research with potentially many different kinds of evidence. Drawing on a variety of extended and updated examples to encourage problem-based learning and fully addressing the challenges associated with interdisciplinary investigation, this book will be an essential resource for students embarking on courses exploring research methods in environmental studies.

Routledge
July 2023 : 498pp
Pb: 978-1-032-19840-8 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-19841-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-26111-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032198408

3RD EDITION

Planning Research in Hospitality and Tourism



Levent Altinay Oxford Brookes University, UK,
Alexandros Paraskevas , Faizan Ali

Planning Research in Hospitality and Tourism, 3rd Edition is an accessible, concise and practical guide to planning, conducting and analysing research in tourism and hospitality. Enriched with insightful case studies throughout, this volume is essential reading for all tourism and hospitality researchers.

Routledge
June 2024 : 372pp
Pb: 978-1-032-52258-6 : **£51.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-52257-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-40579-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032522586

Researching and Analysing Business

Research Methods in Practice



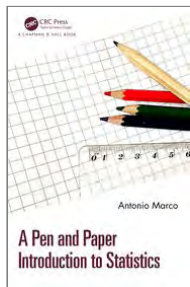
Edited by **Pantea Foroudi , Charles Dennis** Middlesex Business School, UK

Researching and Analysing Business provides an accessible and practical guide to various data collection and data analysis techniques within management. Unique in its practical approach, this book is required and recommended reading for advanced undergraduate and postgraduate students studying research methods.

Routledge
December 2023 : 456pp
Pb: 978-0-367-62065-3 : **£44.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-62064-6 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-003-10777-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367620653

A Pen and Paper Introduction to Statistics



Antonio Marco University of Essex, U.K.

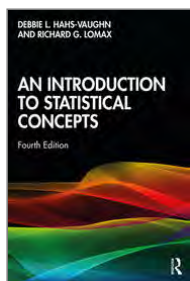
This book proposes to reverse the way statistics is taught, by starting with the introduction of linear models. The reader will have the opportunity to work through the examples and compute sums of squares by just drawing and counting, and finally evaluating whether observed differences are statistically significant by using the tables provided. Intended for students, professional life scientists, and those with little prior knowledge of statistics, this book is for all with simple and clear examples, computations and drawings helping the reader to, not only do, but also to understand statistics.

Chapman & Hall
December 2023 : 160pp
Pb: 978-1-032-50510-7 : **£35.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-50511-4 : **£105**
eBook: 978-1-003-39882-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032505107

4TH EDITION

An Introduction to Statistical Concepts



Debbie L. Hahs-Vaughn University of Central Florida, USA, **Richard Lomax** The Ohio State University, USA

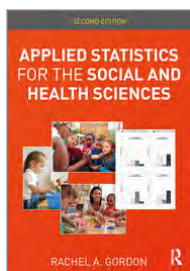
This comprehensive, flexible text is used in both one- and two-semester courses to review introductory through intermediate statistics. Instructors select the topics that are most appropriate for their course. Its conceptual approach helps students more easily understand the concepts and interpret SPSS and research results. Noted for its crystal clear explanations, key concepts are simply stated and occasionally reintroduced and related to one another for reinforcement. Numerous examples demonstrate their relevance. This edition features even more explanation to increase understanding of the concepts and has annotated script for using R.

Routledge
February 2020 : 1186pp
Hb: 978-1-138-65055-8 : **£130**
eBook: 978-1-315-62435-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138650558

2ND EDITION

Applied Statistics for the Social and Health Sciences



Rachel A. Gordon Northern Illinois University, USA

Covering basic univariate and bivariate statistics and regression models for nominal, ordinal, and interval outcomes, this textbook provides graduate students in the social and health sciences with fundamental skills to estimate, interpret, and publish quantitative research using contemporary standards. Reflecting the growing importance of 'Big Data', this thoroughly revised and streamlined new edition, outlines changes in best practice in use of statistics in social and health sciences, draws upon new literatures and empirical examples, and highlights the importance of statistical programming, including coding, reproducibility, transparency, and open science.

Routledge
July 2023 : 800pp
Pb: 978-1-032-32344-2 : **£46.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-32343-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-31453-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032323442

9TH EDITION

Interpreting Basic Statistics

A Workbook Based on Excerpts from Journal Articles



Zealure C. Holcomb, **Keith S. Cox** University of North Carolina, USA

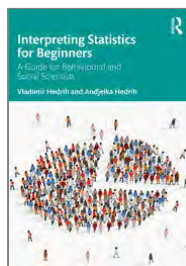
Interpreting Basic Statistics gives students valuable practice in interpreting statistical reporting as it actually appears in peer-reviewed journals. The questions in each exercise are divided into two parts: (1) Factual Questions and (2) Questions for Discussion. The factual questions require careful reading for details, while the discussion questions show that interpreting statistics is more than a mathematical exercise. Each exercise covers a limited number of topics, making it easy to coordinate the exercises with lectures or a traditional statistics textbook.

Routledge
September 2021 : 258pp
Pb: 978-0-367-56197-0 : **£66.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-56051-5 : **£200**
eBook: 978-1-003-09676-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367561970

Interpreting Statistics for Beginners

A Guide for Behavioural and Social Scientists



Vladimir Hedrih, **Andjelka Hedrih**

Interpreting Statistics for Beginners teaches readers to correctly read and interpret results of basic statistical procedures as they are presented in scientific literature, and to understand what they can and cannot infer from such results. Written in an easy-to-read style and focusing on explaining concepts behind statistical calculations, the book is most helpful for readers with no previous training in statistics, and also those wishing to bridge the conceptual gap between doing the statistical calculations and interpreting the results.

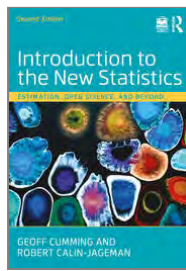
Routledge
February 2022 : 204pp
Pb: 978-0-367-61852-0 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-62051-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-10771-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367618520

2ND EDITION

Introduction to the New Statistics

Estimation, Open Science, and Beyond



Geoff Cumming, **Robert Calin-Jageman**

This fully revised and updated second edition is an essential introduction to inferential statistics. It is the first introductory statistics text to use an estimation approach with meta-analysis ("the new statistics") from the start and also to explain the new and exciting Open Science practices, which encourage replication and enhance the trustworthiness of research. Designed for introduction to statistics, data analysis or quantitative methods courses in psychology, education and other social and health sciences, researchers interested in understanding Open Science and the new statistics will also appreciate this book.

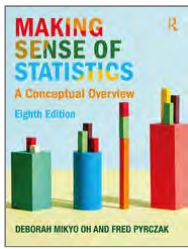
Routledge
March 2024 : 610pp
Pb: 978-0-367-53150-8 : **£72.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-53149-2 : **£225**
eBook: 978-1-032-68947-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367531508

8TH EDITION

Making Sense of Statistics

A Conceptual Overview

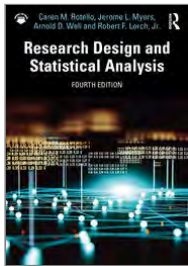
**Deborah M. Oh , Fred Pyrczak**

Making Sense of Statistics, Eighth Edition, is the ideal introduction to the concepts of descriptive and inferential statistics for students undertaking their first research project. It presents each statistical concept in a series of short steps, then uses worked examples and exercises to enable students to apply their own learning. This conceptual book is useful for all study levels, from undergraduate to doctoral level across disciplines. Once students understand and feel comfortable with the statistics presented in this book, they should find it easy to master additional statistical concepts.

Routledge
June 2023 : 284pp
Pb: 978-1-032-28964-9 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-28962-5 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-29935-6

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032289649

4TH EDITION

Research Design and Statistical Analysis**Caren M. Rotello , Jerome L. Myers , Arnold D. Well , Robert F. Lorch, Jr.** University of Kentucky, Lexington, USA

This fully updated fourth edition of Research Design and Statistical Analysis provides comprehensive coverage of the design principles and statistical concepts necessary to make sense of real data. Incorporating the analyses of both experimental and observational data, and with coverage that is broad and deep enough to serve a two-semester sequence, this textbook is suitable for researchers, graduate students and advanced undergraduates in psychology, education, and other behavioral, social, and health sciences. The book is supported by a robust set of digital resources, including data files and exercises from the book in an Excel format, R scripts, and a solutions manual.

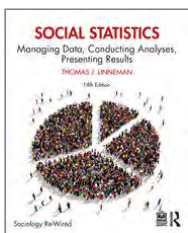
Routledge
January 2025 : 834pp
Pb: 978-1-032-89728-8 : **£80.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-59210-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-45355-0

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032897288

5TH EDITION

Social Statistics

Managing Data, Conducting Analyses, Presenting Results

**Thomas J. Linneman** The College of William and Mary, USA*Series: Sociology Re-Wired*

With a clear, engaging writing style and fascinating examples using a variety of real data, this text covers the contemporary statistical techniques that students will encounter in the world of social research. It covers these techniques at an introductory level and carefully guides students through increasingly complex examples without intimidating them.

Routledge
August 2025 : 668pp
Pb: 978-1-032-49035-9 : **£105**
Hb: 978-1-032-49037-3 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-39196-8

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032490359

2ND EDITION

Statistical Methods

An Introduction to Basic Statistical Concepts and Analysis

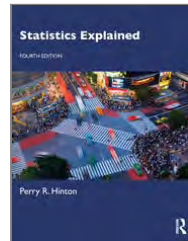
**Cheryl Ann Willard**

Statistical Methods explains core statistical concepts and basic analysis techniques for the beginning undergraduate student in statistics or quantitative research methods. Each chapter covers a core concept before guiding students through a series of exercises designed to apply and demonstrate their knowledge. Expanded coverage of the second edition includes two new chapters on essential topics such as factorial analysis of variance, additional chapter exercises, and a full suite of instructor resources – powerpoint slides, instructor manual and test bank questions.

Routledge
March 2020 : 364pp
Pb: 978-0-367-20352-8 : **£60.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-20351-1 : **£195**
eBook: 978-0-429-26103-9

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367203528

4TH EDITION

Statistics Explained**Perry R. Hinton** Warwick University, UK

Statistics Explained is an accessible introduction to statistical concepts and ideas for undergraduate and postgraduate students new to the field. It makes few assumptions about the reader's statistical knowledge, carefully explaining each step of the analysis and the logic behind it. This new edition will include instructions and tips on how to present data and findings from SPSS output files, updated and more extensive case studies, and a section on alternative statistical software like R.

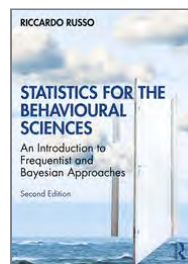
Routledge
October 2024 : 356pp
Pb: 978-0-367-36635-3 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-36638-4 : **£145**
eBook: 978-0-429-35326-0

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367366353

2ND EDITION

Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences

An Introduction to Frequentist and Bayesian Approaches

**Riccardo Russo**

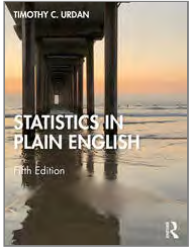
This accessible textbook is for those without a mathematical background (just some notions of basic algebra are sufficient) and provides a comprehensive introduction to all topics covered in introductory behavioural science statistics courses. This timely and highly readable text will be invaluable to undergraduate students of psychology and research methods courses in related disciplines, as well as anyone with an interest in understanding and applying the basic concepts and inferential techniques associated with statistics in the behavioural sciences.

Routledge
November 2020 : 330pp
Pb: 978-1-138-71150-1 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-71148-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-20041-5

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138711501

5TH EDITION

Statistics in Plain English



Timothy C. Urdan Santa Clara University, USA

Statistics in Plain English is a straightforward, conversational introduction to statistics that delivers exactly what its title promises. Each chapter begins with a brief overview of a statistic that describes what the statistic does and when to use it, followed by a detailed step-by-step explanation of how the statistic works and exactly what information it provides. Chapters also include an example of the statistic (or statistics) in use in real-world research, "Worked Examples," "Writing It Up" sections that demonstrate how to write about each statistic, "Wrapping Up and Looking Forward" sections, and practice work problems.

Routledge

March 2022 : 322pp

Pb: 978-0-367-34283-8 : **£37.99**

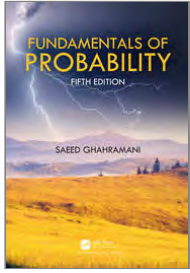
Hb: 978-0-367-34282-1 : **£195**

eBook: 978-1-032-22944-7 : **£33.99**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367342838

5TH EDITION

Fundamentals of Probability



Saeed Ghahramani Western New England University, Springfield, Massachusetts, USA

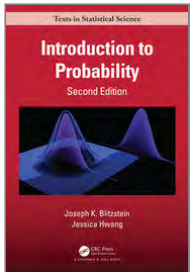
This one- or two-term calculus-based basic probability text is written for majors in mathematics, physical sciences, engineering, statistics, actuarial science, business and finance, operations research, and computer science. It presents probability in a natural way: through interesting and instructive examples and exercises that motivate the theory, definitions, theorems, and methodology. This book is mathematically rigorous and, at the same time, closely matches the historical development of probability. Whenever appropriate, historical remarks are included, and the 2096 examples and exercises have been designed to arouse curiosity and encourage students to delve into the theory.

Chapman & Hall
May 2024 : 700pp
Hb: 978-1-032-36608-1 : £130
IEPB: 978-1-032-80353-1 : £49.99
eBook: 978-1-003-33289-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032366081

2ND EDITION

Introduction to Probability, Second Edition



Joseph K. Blitzstein Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA, **Jessica Hwang** Stanford University, California, USA

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Texts in Statistical Science

Undergraduate probability book that assumes one-semester of calculus. One key is the emphasis on "stories" for the probability distributions (which I mean in both an intuitive and technical sense): there are a dozen or so key distributions (Normal, Binomial, Poisson, etc.) that are incredibly widely-used in statistics, but a lot of books just write down formulas for them without explaining clearly why these particular distributions are so important, or how they are all connected. Each of these distributions has a "story" (a natural application where it arises), and thinking about stories makes the distributions easier to remember, understand, and work with.

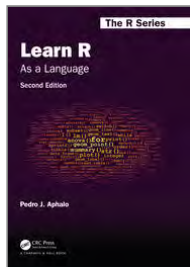
Chapman & Hall
February 2019 : 634pp
Hb: 978-1-138-36991-7 : £76.99
eBook: 978-0-429-42835-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138369917

2ND EDITION

Learn R

As a Language



Pedro J. Aphalo University of Helsinki, Faculty of Biological and Environmental Sciences

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC The R Series*

Learning a computer language like R can be either frustrating, fun, or boring. Having fun requires challenges that wake up the learner's curiosity but also provide an emotional reward on overcoming them. This is the second edition of a book designed so that it includes smaller and bigger challenges, in what I call playgrounds, in the hope that all readers will enjoy their path to R fluency.

Chapman & Hall
April 2024 : 466pp
Pb: 978-1-032-51699-8 : **£67.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-51843-5 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-003-40418-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032516998

2ND EDITION

R Data Analysis without Programming

Explanation and Interpretation



David W. Gerbing Portland State University, USA

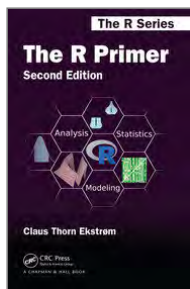
The new edition of this innovative book, prepares the readers to quickly analyse data and interpret statistical results using R. Professor Gerbing has developed lessR, which is a ground-breaking method in alleviating the challenges of R programming. The lessR extends R, removing the need for programming. This edition expands upon the first edition's introduction to R through lessR which enables the readers to learn how to organize data for analysis, read the data into R, and generate output without performing numerous functions and programming exercises first.

Routledge
January 2023 : 378pp
Pb: 978-1-032-24403-7 : **£55.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-24402-0 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-27841-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032244037

2ND EDITION

R Primer



Claus Thorn Ekstrom University of Copenhagen, Denmark

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC The R Series*

Newcomers to R are often intimidated by the command-line interface, the vast number of functions and packages, or the processes of importing data and performing a simple statistical analysis. The R Primer provides a collection of concise examples and solutions to R problems frequently encountered by new users of this statistical software. This new edition adds coverage of R Studio and reproducible research.

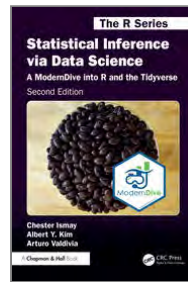
Chapman & Hall
March 2017 : 426pp
Pb: 978-1-138-63197-7 : **£59.99**
Hb: 978-1-498-77255-6 : **£125**
eBook: 978-1-315-15441-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138631977

2ND EDITION

Statistical Inference via Data Science

A ModernDive into R and the Tidyverse



Chester Ismay DataCamp, **Albert Y. Kim**, **Arturo Valdivia**

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC The R Series*

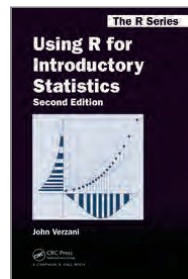
Offers a comprehensive guide to learning statistical inference with data science tools widely used in industry, academia, and government. Ideal for those new to statistics or looking to deepen their knowledge, this edition provides a clear entry point into data science and modern statistical methods.

Chapman & Hall
May 2025 : 490pp
Pb: 978-1-032-70837-9 : **£68.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-72451-5 : **£170**
eBook: 978-1-032-72454-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032708379

2ND EDITION

Using R for Introductory Statistics



John Verzani CUNY/College of Staten Island, New York, USA

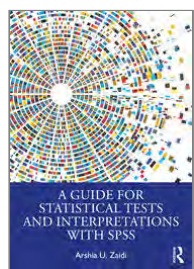
Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC The R Series*

The second edition of a bestselling textbook, Using R for Introductory Statistics guides students through the basics of R, helping them overcome the sometimes steep learning curve. The author does this by breaking the material down into small, task-oriented steps. The second edition maintains the features that made the first edition so popular, while updating data, examples, and changes to R in line with the current version.

Chapman & Hall
June 2014 : 518pp
Hb: 978-1-466-59073-1 : **£67.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-37308-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781466590731

A Guide for Statistical Tests and Interpretations with SPSS



Arshia U. Zaidi

A Guide for Statistical Tests and Interpretations with SPSS is designed for students taking basic and advanced courses in statistics, taking an integrative and practical approach to learning statistics. It guides students through navigating SPSS outputs and writing quantitatively, dealing with technical and substantive interpretations without resorting to complex mathematical formulae. With SPSS screenshots and step-by-step advice, this book will be useful for all undergraduate and graduate students in the social sciences and humanities, as a supplemental textbook to provide practical guidance on moving through all steps of statistical testing and analysis.

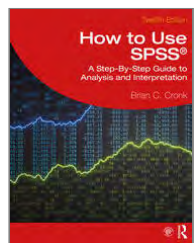
Routledge
October 2024 : 244pp
Pb: 978-1-032-10210-8 : **£48.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-10520-8 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-21569-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032102108

12TH EDITION

How to Use SPSS®

A Step-By-Step Guide to Analysis and Interpretation



Brian C. Cronk

This book is designed with the novice computer user in mind and for people who have no previous experience using SPSS. Each chapter is divided into short sections that describe the statistic being used, important underlying assumptions, and how to interpret the results and express them in a research report. The book begins with the basics, such as starting SPSS, defining variables, and entering and saving data. It covers all major statistical techniques typically taught in beginning statistics classes, such as descriptive statistics, graphing data, prediction and association, parametric inferential statistics, nonparametric inferential statistics and statistics for test construction.

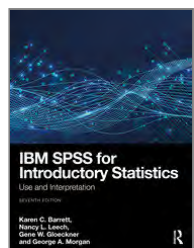
Routledge
January 2024 : 252pp
Pb: 978-1-032-58235-1 : **£65.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-58519-2 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-45046-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032582351

7TH EDITION

IBM SPSS for Introductory Statistics

Use and Interpretation



Karen C. Barrett Colorado State University, USA, **Nancy L. Leech** University of Colorado at Denver, USA, **Gene W. Gloeckner** Colorado State University, USA, **George A. Morgan** Colorado State University, USA

IBM SPSS for Introductory Statistics is designed to help students learn how to analyze and interpret research. In easy-to-understand language, the authors show readers how to choose the appropriate statistic based on the design, and to interpret outputs appropriately. This volume is an invaluable supplemental (or lab text) book for students. In addition, this book and its companion, IBM SPSS for Intermediate Statistics, are useful as guides/reminders to faculty and professionals regarding the specific steps to take to use SPSS and/or how to use and interpret parts of SPSS with which they are unfamiliar.

Routledge
September 2025 : 258pp
Pb: 978-1-032-41030-2 : **£47.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-41031-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-35590-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032410302

18TH EDITION

IBM SPSS Statistics 29 Step by Step

A Simple Guide and Reference



Darren George, Paul Mallery

IBM SPSS Statistics 29 Step by Step: A Simple Guide and Reference, eighteenth edition, takes a straightforward, step-by-step approach that makes SPSS software clear to beginners and experienced researchers alike. Accompanied by updated online instructor's materials and website data files, this is an essential resource for instructors and students needing a guide to using SPSS in their work, across the social sciences, behavioural sciences, education, and beyond.

Routledge
March 2024 : 440pp
Pb: 978-1-032-62193-7 : **£75.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-62212-5 : **£235**
eBook: 978-1-032-62215-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032621937

3RD EDITION

SPSS Explained



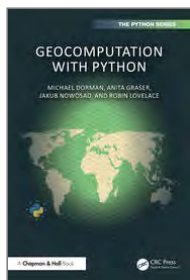
Perry R. Hinton Warwick University, UK, **Isabella McMurray** University of Bedfordshire, UK, **Charlotte Brownlow**, **Peter C. Terry**

SPSS Explained provides the student with all that they need to undertake statistical analysis using SPSS. It combines a step-by-step approach to each procedure with easy-to-follow screenshots at each stage of the process. The authors have many years of experience in teaching SPSS to students from a wide range of disciplines. Their understanding of SPSS users' concerns, as well as a knowledge of the type of questions students ask, form the foundation of this book.

Routledge
September 2023 : 386pp
Pb: 978-0-367-36699-5 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-36698-8 : **£145**
eBook: 978-0-429-35086-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367366995

Geocomputation with Python



Michael Dorman , Anita Graser , Jakub Nowosad , Robin Lovelace University of Leeds, UK

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC The Python Series

Geocomputation with Python is a comprehensive resource for working with geographic data with the most popular programming language in the world. The book gives an overview of Python's capabilities for spatial data analysis, as well as dozens of worked-through examples covering the entire range of standard GIS operations. Another unique feature is that this book is part of a wider community.

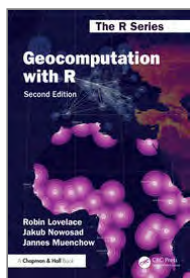
Geocomputation with Python is a sister project of Geocomputation with R (Lovelace, Nowosad, and Muenchow 2019), a book on geographic data analysis, visualization, and modeling using the R programming language that has numerous contributors and an active community.

Chapman & Hall
February 2025 : 344pp
Pb: 978-1-032-46065-9 : **£58.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-45891-5 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-003-37991-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032460659

2ND EDITION

Geocomputation with R



Robin Lovelace University of Leeds, UK, **Jakub Nowosad , Jannes Muenchow** Friedrich Schiller University, Jena, Germany

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC The R Series

Geocomputation with R is for people who want to analyze, visualize, and model geographic data with open source software. The book provides a foundation for learning how to solve a wide range of geographic data analysis problems in a reproducible, and therefore scientifically sound and scalable way. The second edition features numerous updates, including the adoption of the high-performance terra package for all raster data processing, detailed coverage of the spherical geometry engine s2, updated information on coordinate reference systems and new content on openEO, STAC, COG, and gdalclouds. The book equips you with the knowledge and skills to tackle a wide range of issues.

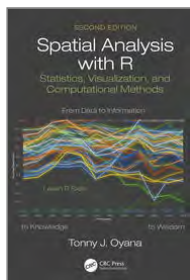
Chapman & Hall
May 2025 : 420pp
Pb: 978-1-032-24888-2 : **£58.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-22979-9 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-003-28056-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032248882

2ND EDITION

Spatial Analysis with R

Statistics, Visualization, and Computational Methods



Tonny J. Oyana

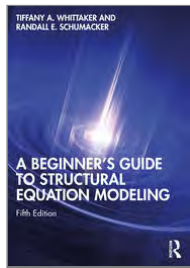
The implementation of new tools and methods for spatial analysis using R, the use and growth of artificial intelligence, machine learning and deep learning algorithms with a spatial perspective, and the interdisciplinary use of spatial analysis are all new topics in this second edition. The book provides a balance between concepts and practicum of spatial statistics with a comprehensive coverage of the most important approaches to understand spatial data, analyze spatial relationships and spatial patterns, and predict spatial processes. It offers new datasets, insights, and excellent illustrations to senior undergraduate and first year graduate students in geography and geosciences.

CRC Press
September 2023 : 354pp
Pb: 978-0-367-53238-3 : **£48.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-86085-1 : **£125**
eBook: 978-1-003-02164-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367532383

5TH EDITION

A Beginner's Guide to Structural Equation Modeling



Randall E. Schumacker, Tiffany A. Whittaker

A Beginner's Guide to Structural Equation Modeling, fifth edition, has been redesigned with consideration of a true beginner in structural equation modeling (SEM) in mind. The book covers introductory through intermediate topics in SEM in more detail than in any previous edition. This book is intended for true beginners in structural equation modeling and is designed for introductory graduate courses in structural equation modeling taught in psychology, education, business, and the social and healthcare sciences. This book also appeals to researchers and faculty in various disciplines. Prerequisites include correlation and regression methods.

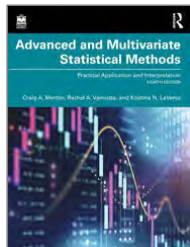
Routledge
May 2022 : 418pp
Pb: 978-0-367-47796-7 : **£76.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-49015-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-04401-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367477967

8TH EDITION

Advanced and Multivariate Statistical Methods

Practical Application and Interpretation



Craig A. Mertler Arizona State University, USA, **Rachel A. Vannatta, Kristina N. LaVenia** Bowling Green State University

Advanced and Multivariate Statistical Methods, Eighth Edition offers conceptual and practical insights into multivariate statistical techniques, designed for students without requiring deep technical or mathematical expertise. This updated text facilitates conceptual understanding of multivariate statistical methods by limiting the technical nature of the discussion of those concepts and focusing on their practical applications. This book is tailored for students taking a multivariate statistics course in graduate programs across a range of fields, including psychology, education, sociology, criminal justice, social work, mass communication, and nursing.

Routledge
September 2025 : 352pp
Pb: 978-1-032-89050-0 : **£145**
Hb: 978-1-032-91296-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-56243-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032890500

Data Analytics for the Social Sciences

Applications in R



G. David Garson

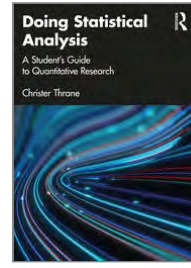
This book presents a complete exploration of statistical data analysis in R for a wide variety of social science disciplines and quantitative methods courses. Covering all the bases including multilevel modeling and ANOVA / ANCOVA, the book also goes further by looking at topics such as: neural networks to implement deep learning, thus solving complex problems other algorithms cannot; how to deal with missing values in real world data; and the use of text analytics. R code input and output is included. Suitable for all advanced level undergraduate and postgraduate students learning statistical data analysis.

Routledge
November 2021 : 704pp
Pb: 978-0-367-62427-9 : **£94.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-62429-3 : **£265**
eBook: 978-1-003-10939-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367624279

Doing Statistical Analysis

A Student's Guide to Quantitative Research



Christer Thrane

Doing Statistical Analysis looks at three kinds of statistical research questions – descriptive, associational and inferential – and shows students how to conduct statistical analyses and interpret the results. Keeping equations to a minimum, it uses a conversational style and relatable examples such as football, covid-19 and tourism, to aid understanding. Each chapter contains practice exercises, and a section showing students how to reproduce the statistical results in the book using Stata and SPSS. Its accessible approach means this is the ideal textbook for undergraduate students across the social and behavioural sciences needing to build their confidence with statistical analysis.

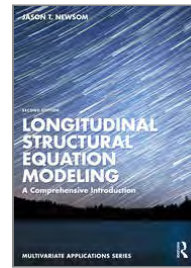
Routledge
July 2022 : 266pp
Pb: 978-1-032-17132-6 : **£55.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-18030-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-25255-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032171326

2ND EDITION

Longitudinal Structural Equation Modeling

A Comprehensive Introduction



Jason T. Newsom Portland State University, USA

Series: Multivariate Applications Series

Longitudinal Structural Equation Modeling, Second Edition provides an in-depth, comprehensive overview of structural equation modeling (SEM) strategies for longitudinal data to help readers see which modeling options are available for which hypotheses. Ideal for graduate courses on longitudinal (data) analysis, advanced SEM, longitudinal SEM, and/or advanced data (quantitative) analysis taught in the behavioral, social, and health sciences, Longitudinal Structural Equation Modeling, Second Edition, also appeals to researchers in these fields, and the first edition has been popular as a standard reference for this type of analysis.

Routledge
October 2023 : 522pp
Pb: 978-1-032-20286-0 : **£78.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-20283-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-26303-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032202860

3RD EDITION

Multilevel and Longitudinal Modeling with IBM SPSS



Ronald H. Heck University of Hawaii, Manoa, **Scott L. Thomas** University of Vermont, USA, **Lynn Tabata** University of Hawaii, Manoa

Series: Quantitative Methodology Series

This text demonstrates how to use the multilevel- and longitudinal-modeling techniques available in IBM SPSS (Version 26). Adopting a workbook format, the text walks readers through setting up, running, and interpreting a variety of different types of multilevel and longitudinal models using the linear mixed-effects model (MIXED and GENLIMIXED) platforms in SPSS. This text is an essential resource for graduate students taking courses on multilevel, longitudinal, and latent variable modeling, multivariate statistics, or advanced quantitative techniques.

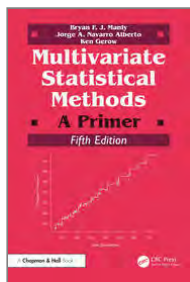
Routledge
April 2022 : 494pp
Pb: 978-0-367-42461-9 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-42460-2 : **£185**
eBook: 978-0-367-82427-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367424619

5TH EDITION

Multivariate Statistical Methods

A Primer



Bryan F. J. Manly University of Otago, Dunedin, New Zealand, **Jorge A. Navarro Alberto**, **Ken Gerow**

Great starting point for readers looking to become proficient in multivariate statistical methods, but who might not be deeply versed in the language of mathematics. In this edition, we provide readers with conceptual introductions to methods, practical suggestions, new references, and a more extensive collection of R functions and code that will help them to deepen their toolkit of multivariate statistical methods.

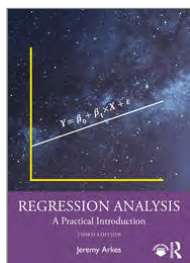
Chapman & Hall
October 2024 : 294pp
Pb: 978-1-032-59197-1 : **£55.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-59200-8 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-003-45348-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032591971

3RD EDITION

Regression Analysis

A Practical Introduction



Jeremy Arkes

This thoroughly practical and engaging textbook conveys the skills needed to responsibly develop, conduct, scrutinize, and interpret statistical analyses without requiring high-level math. This third edition features coverage of the Generalized AutoRegressive Conditional Heteroskedasticity (GARCh) model, Time Series Cross Section models and Multi-level (Hierarchical) models, and has been updated throughout to include more examples. It is ideal for undergraduate and postgraduate students learning quantitative methods in the social sciences, business, medicine, and data analytics. It will also appeal to researchers and academics looking to better understand regressions.

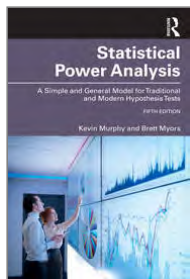
Routledge
September 2025 : 524pp
Pb: 978-1-041-00259-8 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-041-00260-4 : **£130**
eBook: 978-1-003-60894-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781041002598

5TH EDITION

Statistical Power Analysis

A Simple and General Model for Traditional and Modern Hypothesis Tests, Fifth Edition



Brett Myors Griffith University, Australia, **Kevin R. Murphy** University of Limerick, Ireland

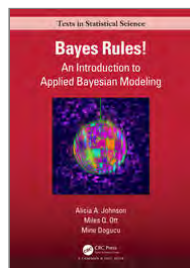
Statistical Power Analysis explains the key concepts in statistical power analysis and illustrates their application in both tests of traditional null hypotheses. It provides readers with the tools to understand and perform power analyses for virtually all the statistical methods used in the social and behavioral sciences. This edition includes new material and new power software. The programs used for power analysis in this book have been re-written in R, a language that is widely used and freely available. Statistical Power Analysis helps readers design studies, diagnose existing studies, and understand why hypothesis tests come out the way they do.

Routledge
March 2023 : 224pp
Pb: 978-1-032-28300-5 : **£57.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-28301-2 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-29622-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032283005

Bayes Rules!

An Introduction to Applied Bayesian Modeling



Alicia A. Johnson, Miles Q. Ott Smith College, Northampton, MA 01063, **Mine Dogucu** Denison university, OH, USA

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Texts in Statistical Science

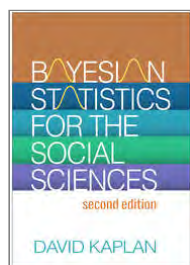
An engaging, sophisticated, and fun introduction to the field of Bayesian Statistics, *Bayes Rules! An Introduction to Bayesian Modeling with R* brings the power of modern Bayesian thinking, modeling, and computing to a broad audience. In particular, it is an ideal resource for advanced undergraduate Statistics students and practitioners with comparable experience. *Bayes Rules!* empowers readers to weave Bayesian approaches into their everyday practice.

Chapman & Hall
March 2022 : 544pp
Pb: 978-0-367-25539-8 : **£69.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-19159-1 : **£195**
eBook: 978-0-429-28834-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367255398

2ND EDITION

Bayesian Statistics for the Social Sciences, Second Edition



David Kaplan University of Wisconsin–Madison, United States

This book equips social science researchers to apply the latest Bayesian methodologies to their data analysis problems. The second edition includes new chapters on model uncertainty, Bayesian variable selection and sparsity, and Bayesian workflow for statistical modeling, and emphasizes use of the RStan software package. Topics include frequentist and epistemic probability, prior distributions, Hamiltonian Monte Carlo, Bayesian linear regression and generalized linear models, model evaluation and comparison, multilevel modeling, missing data, and more. The book includes worked-through examples with annotated RStan code, and features a helpful companion website.

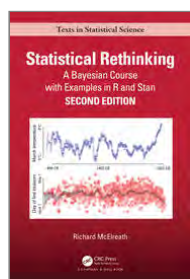
Guilford Press
December 2023 : 250pp
Hb: 978-1-462-55354-9 : **£62.99**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781462553549

2ND EDITION

Statistical Rethinking

A Bayesian Course with Examples in R and STAN



Richard McElreath Max Planck Institute for Evolutionary Anthropology, Leipzig, Germany

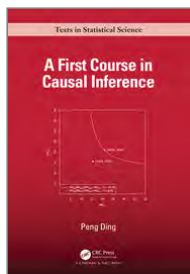
Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Texts in Statistical Science

The very popular *Statistical Rethinking: A Bayesian Course with Examples in R and Stan, Second Edition* builds readers' knowledge of and confidence in statistical modeling. Reflecting the need for even minor programming in today's model-based statistics, the book pushes readers to perform step-by-step calculations that are usually automated. This unique computational approach ensures that readers understand enough of the details to make reasonable choices and interpretations in their own modeling work.

Chapman & Hall
March 2020 : 612pp
Hb: 978-0-367-13991-9 : **£86.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-02960-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367139919

A First Course in Causal Inference



Peng Ding University of California Berkeley, U.S.A

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Texts in Statistical Science*

This textbook, based on the author's course on causal inference at UC Berkeley taught over the past seven years, only requires basic knowledge of probability theory, statistical inference, and linear and logistic regressions. It assumes minimal knowledge of causal inference, and reviews basic probability and statistics in the appendix. It covers causal inference from a statistical perspective and includes examples and applications from biostatistics and econometrics. This book is suitable for an advanced undergraduate or graduate-level course on causal inference, or postgraduate and PhD-level course in statistics and biostatistics departments.

Chapman & Hall
July 2024: 448pp
Hb: 978-1-032-75862-6 : **£68.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-48408-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032758626

2ND EDITION

The Effect

An Introduction to Research Design and Causality



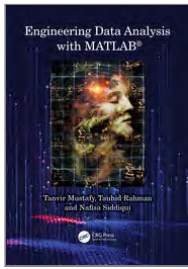
Nick Huntington-Klein

This book is about research design, specifically concerning research that uses non-experimental data to figure out whether one thing causes another. It introduces the concept of identification thoroughly and clearly and discusses it as a process of trying to isolate variation that has a causal interpretation. Concepts are demonstrated with a heavy emphasis on graphical intuition and the question of what we do to data. When we "add a control variable" what does that actually do? The second edition features a new chapter on partial identification, updated materials, methods, and writing throughout, and additional materials for help navigating the book or in using the book in teaching.

Chapman & Hall
July 2025: 686pp
Pb: 978-1-032-58022-7 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-58194-1 : **£130**
eBook: 978-1-003-44896-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032580227

Engineering Data Analysis with MATLAB®



Tanvir Mustafy Military Inst. of Science and Tech, BD,
Tauhid Rahman Military Inst. of Science and Tech, BD,
Nafisa Siddiqui Military Inst. of Science and Tech, BD

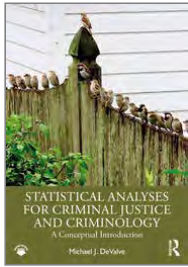
This book provides a concise overview of a variety of techniques for analyzing statistical, scientific, and financial data, using MATLAB® to integrate several approaches to data analysis and statistics. Chapters offer a broad review of computational data analysis, illustrated with many examples and applications. Each chapter combines theoretical concepts with practical MATLAB® applications and includes practice exercises, ensuring a comprehensive understanding of the material. With coverage of both basic and more complex ideas in applied statistics, the book has broad appeal for undergraduate students up to practicing engineers.

CRC Press
 December 2024 : 902pp
 Pb: 978-1-032-50771-2 : **£75.99**
 Hb: 978-1-032-50658-6 : **£155**
 eBook: 978-1-003-39958-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032507712

Statistical Analyses for Criminal Justice and Criminology

A Conceptual Introduction



Michael J. DeValve

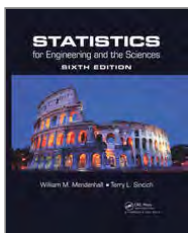
This book is a how-to guide for statistical analyses designed for undergraduates and others new to the subject. Written in an easy-going and clear style, the book uses policing data to illustrate concepts and includes a short narrative at the beginning of each chapter to engage readers. Easily identified Main Take-Aways and Key Terms features aid student understanding. Designed to combat the fear of mathematics and statistics often held by students in the social sciences, plain verbiage, multiple examples, and clear demonstrations combine to achieve the actualization and proper contextualized use of univariate and bivariate statistics.

Routledge
 June 2024 : 194pp
 Pb: 978-1-032-63854-6 : **£39.99**
 Hb: 978-1-032-63858-4 : **£155**
 eBook: 978-1-032-63859-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032638546

6TH EDITION

Statistics for Engineering and the Sciences



William M. Mendenhall , Terry L. Sincich

Designed for a two-semester introductory course, this popular text continues to teach students the basic concepts of data description and statistical inference as well as the statistical methods necessary for real-world applications. Along with updated and reorganized material, this sixth edition includes many new and updated exercises based on contemporary engineering and scientific-related studies and real data. It also offers more statistical software printouts and corresponding instructions for use that reflect the latest versions of the SAS, SPSS, and MINITAB software.

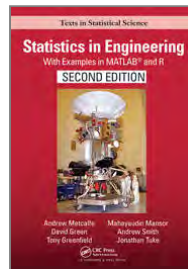
Chapman & Hall
 December 2015 : 1182pp
 Hb: 978-1-498-72885-0 : **£94.99**
 eBook: 978-0-429-07627-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781498728850

2ND EDITION

Statistics in Engineering

With Examples in MATLAB® and R, Second Edition



Andrew Metcalfe , David Green , Tony Greenfield , Mayhayaudin Mansor , Andrew Smith , Jonathan Tuke

This is a textbook for an undergraduate course in statistics for engineers with a minimal calculus prerequisite. The second edition differs from existing books in three main aspects: it is the only introductory statistics textbook written for engineers that uses R throughout the text, there is an emphasis on statistical methods most relevant to engineers that are illustrated with practical applications, and there is an emphasis on random number generation and simulation, all very useful features in engineering.

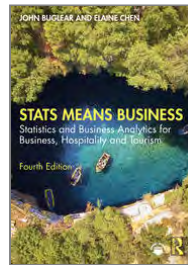
Chapman & Hall
 June 2020 : 810pp
 Pb: 978-0-367-57062-0 : **£51.99**
 Hb: 978-1-439-89547-4 : **£96.99**
 eBook: 978-1-315-11723-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367570620

4TH EDITION

Stats Means Business

Statistics and Business Analytics for Business, Hospitality and Tourism



John Buglear , Elaine Chen

Stats Means Business is an introductory and comprehensive textbook written especially for Hospitality, Business and Tourism students who take statistics or quantitative methods modules. By minimising technical language, providing clear definitions of key terms and giving emphasis to interpretation rather than technique, this book caters to beginners in the subject. Stats Means Business is an ideal, accessible and practical introduction to statistics and quantitative research methods for Hospitality, Business and Tourism students.

Routledge
 April 2025 : 456pp
 Pb: 978-1-032-75021-7 : **£60.99**
 Hb: 978-1-032-75018-7 : **£155**
 eBook: 978-1-003-47202-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032750217

A Tour of Data Science

Learn R and Python in Parallel



Nailong Zhang

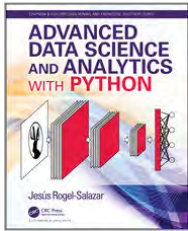
Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series*

This book covers the fundamentals of data science, including programming, statistics, optimization, and machine learning in a single and short book. It does not cover everything, but instead, teaches the key concepts and topics. It also covers two of the most popular programming languages used in Data Science, R and Python, in one source.

Chapman & Hall
November 2020 : 216pp
Pb: 978-0-367-89586-0 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-89706-2 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-02064-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367895860

Advanced Data Science and Analytics with Python



Jesús Rogel-Salazar Imperial College London, UK

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery Series*

The book is intended for practitioners in data science and data analytics in both academic and business environments. It aims to present the reader with concepts in data science and analytics that were deemed to be more advanced or simply out of scope in the author's first book, and are used in data analytics using tools developed in Python such as SciKit Learn, Pandas, Numpy, etc. The use of Python is of particular benefit given its recent popularity in the data science community. The book is therefore a reference to be used by seasoned programmers and newcomers alike and the key benefit is the practical approach presented throughout the book.

Chapman & Hall
May 2020 : 424pp
Pb: 978-1-138-31506-8 : **£51.99**
Hb: 978-0-429-44661-0 : **£115**
eBook: 978-0-429-44664-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138315068

2ND EDITION

Big Data and Social Science

Data Science Methods and Tools for Research and Practice



Edited by **Ian Foster** University of Chicago, Illinois, USA, **Rayid Ghani** University of Chicago, Illinois, USA, **Ron S. Jarmin**, **Frauke Kreuter** University of Mannheim, Germany; and Institute for Employment Research, Germany, **Julia Lane** New York University; American Institutes for Research, USA

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Statistics in the Social and Behavioral Sciences*

This classroom-tested book fills a major gap in graduate- and professional-level data science and social science education. It can be used to train a new generation of social data scientists to tackle real-world problems and improve the skills and competencies of applied social scientists and public policy practitioners. It empowers you to use the massive and rapidly growing amounts of available data to interpret economic and social activities in a scientific and rigorous manner.

Chapman & Hall
November 2020 : 412pp
Pb: 978-0-367-56859-7 : **£60.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-34187-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-32438-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367568597

2ND EDITION

Data Science and Analytics with Python



Jesús Rogel-Salazar Imperial College London, UK

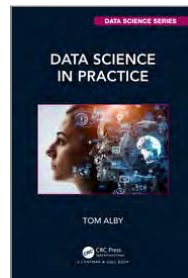
Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery Series*

Since the first edition, we have witnessed an unprecedented explosion in the interest and development within the fields of Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning. This surge has led to the widespread adoption of the book, not just among business practitioners, but also by universities as a key textbook. Designed as a practical companion for data analysts and budding data scientists, this book assumes a working knowledge of programming and statistical modelling but aims to guide readers deeper into the wonders of data analytics and machine learning. Whether revisiting fundamental concepts or diving into new, advanced topics, this book offers something valuable for every reader.

Chapman & Hall
June 2025 : 514pp
Pb: 978-1-032-77249-3 : **£51.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-77252-3 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-48206-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032772493

Data Science in Practice



Tom Alby

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series*

Data Science in Practice is the ideal introduction to data science. With or without math skills: Here you get the all-round view that you need for your projects. This book describes how to properly question data, to unearth the treasure that data can be. As technology alone is not enough, this book also deals with problems in project implementation, illuminates various fields of application and addresses ethical aspects. Data Science in Practice includes many examples, notes on errors, decision-making aids and other practical tips, and is ideal as a complementary text for university students, or as a useful learning tool for those starting more data-related roles.

Chapman & Hall
September 2023 : 318pp
Pb: 978-1-032-50526-8 : **£61.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-50524-4 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-003-42636-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032505268

Data Science

A First Introduction



Tiffany Timbers University of British Columbia, **Trevor Campbell**, **Melissa Lee**

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series*

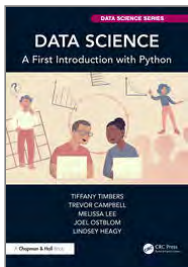
Data Science: A First Introduction focuses on using the R programming language in Jupyter notebooks to perform data manipulation and cleaning, create effective visualizations, and extract insights from data using classification, regression, clustering, and inference. The text emphasizes workflows that are clear, reproducible, and shareable, and includes coverage of the basics of version control. All source code is available online, demonstrating the use of good reproducible project workflows.

Chapman & Hall
July 2022 : 456pp
Pb: 978-0-367-52468-5 : **£55.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-53217-8 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-08097-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367524685

Data Science

A First Introduction with Python



Tiffany Timbers University of British Columbia, **Trevor Campbell**, **Melissa Lee** Assistant Professor, Uni of British Columbia, Canada, **Joel Ostblom**, **Lindsey Heagy** Professor, Uni of British Columbia, Canada

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series*

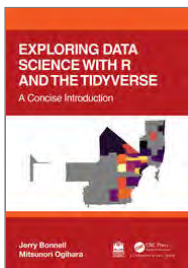
This book focuses on using the Python programming language in Jupyter notebooks to perform data manipulation and cleaning, create effective visualizations, and extract insights from data using classification, regression, clustering, and inference. The text emphasizes workflows that are clear, reproducible, and shareable, and includes coverage of the basics of version control. All source code is available online, demonstrating the use of good reproducible project workflows. The book is designed for learners from all disciplines with minimal prior knowledge of mathematics and programming. The authors have honed the material through years of experience teaching.

Chapman & Hall
August 2024 : 452pp
Pb: 978-1-032-57223-9 : **£61.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-57219-2 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-003-43839-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032572239

Exploring Data Science with R and the Tidyverse

A Concise Introduction



Jerry Bonnell, **Mitsunori Ogihara** University of Miami, Coral Gables, Florida, USA

This book introduces the reader to data science using R and the tidyverse. No prerequisite knowledge is needed in college-level programming or mathematics (e.g., calculus or statistics). The book is self-contained so readers can immediately begin building data science workflows without needing to reference extensive amounts of external resources for onboarding. The contents are targeted for undergraduate students but are equally applicable to students at the graduate level and beyond. The book develops concepts using many real-world examples to motivate the reader. An exercise set is made available and designed for compatibility with automated grading tools for instructor use.

Chapman & Hall
August 2023 : 492pp
Pb: 978-1-032-34170-5 : **£80.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-32950-5 : **£205**
eBook: 978-1-003-32084-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032341705

Foundations of Data Science with Python



John M. Shea

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC The Python Series*

Foundations of Data Science with Python introduces readers to the fundamentals of data science, including data manipulation and visualization, probability, statistics, and dimensionality reduction. This book is targeted toward engineers and scientists, but it should be readily understandable to anyone who knows basic calculus and the essentials of computer programming. This book can be used as an undergraduate textbook for an Introduction to Data Science course or to provide a more contemporary approach in courses like Engineering Statistics. It is also intended to be accessible to practicing engineers and scientists

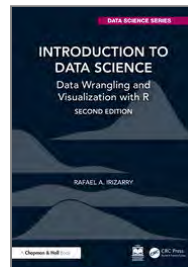
Chapman & Hall
February 2024 : 496pp
Pb: 978-1-032-35042-4 : **£77.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-34674-8 : **£200**
eBook: 978-1-003-32499-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032350424

2ND EDITION

Introduction to Data Science

Data Wrangling and Visualization with R



Rafael A. Irizarry

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series*

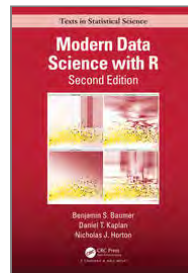
Thoroughly revised and updated, this is the first book of the second edition of Introduction to Data Science: Data Wrangling and Visualization with R. It introduces skills that can help you tackle real-world data analysis challenges. No previous knowledge of R is necessary, although some experience with programming may be helpful. If you read and understand all the chapters and complete all the exercises in this book, and understand statistical concepts, you will be well-positioned to perform basic data analysis tasks and you will be prepared to learn the more advanced concepts and skills needed to become an expert.

Chapman & Hall
August 2024 : 346pp
Hb: 978-1-032-11655-6 : **£62.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-22092-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032116556

2ND EDITION

Modern Data Science with R



Benjamin S. Baumer Smith College, Northampton, MA, **Daniel T. Kaplan** Smith College, Northampton, MA, **Nicholas J. Horton** Amherst College, Amherst, MA

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Texts in Statistical Science*

New data technologies and database systems facilitate scraping data and merging information from different sources and formats and restructuring data into a form suitable for analysis. State-of-the-art workflow and tools foster well-documented and reproducible analysis. Modern statistical methods allow the analyst to fit and assess models as well as to undertake supervised or unsupervised learning to extract information. Contemporary data science requires tight integration of these statistics, computing, data skills, mathematics, and communication. The text is intended for readers with some background in statistics and modest prior experience in scripting and programming.

Chapman & Hall
April 2021 : 650pp
Hb: 978-0-367-19149-8 : **£94.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-20071-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367191498

Practitioner's Guide to Data Science



Hui Lin, **Ming Li**

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series*

This book aims to increase the visibility of data science in real-world, which differs from what you learn from a typical textbook. Many aspects of day-to-day data science work are almost absent from conventional statistics, machine learning, and data science curriculum. This book is for readers who want to explore possible career paths and eventually become data scientists. This book comprehensively introduces various data science fields, and programming skills in data science projects. Traditional data-related practitioners such as statisticians, business analysts, and data analysts will find this book helpful in expanding their skills for future data science careers.

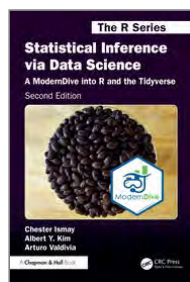
Chapman & Hall
May 2023 : 402pp
Pb: 978-0-815-35439-0 : **£57.99**
Hb: 978-0-815-35447-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-351-13291-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815354390

2ND EDITION

Statistical Inference via Data Science

A ModernDive into R and the Tidyverse



Chester Ismay DataCamp, **Albert Y. Kim**, **Arturo Valdivia**

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC The R Series*

Offers a comprehensive guide to learning statistical inference with data science tools widely used in industry, academia, and government. Ideal for those new to statistics or looking to deepen their knowledge, this edition provides a clear entry point into data science and modern statistical methods.

Chapman & Hall
May 2025 : 490pp
Pb: 978-1-032-70837-9 : **£68.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-72451-5 : **£170**
eBook: 978-1-032-72454-6

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032708379

Telling Stories with Data

With Applications in R



Rohan Alexander

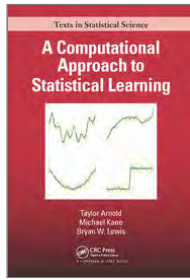
Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series*

The book equips students with the end-to-end skills needed to do data science. That means gathering, cleaning, preparing, and sharing data, then using statistical models to analyse data, writing about the results of those models, drawing conclusions from them, and finally, using the cloud to put a model into production, all done in a reproducible way. This book will achieve the goals by working through extensive case studies in terms of gathering and preparing data, and integrating ethics throughout. It is specifically designed around teaching how to write about the data and models, so aspects such as writing are explicitly covered.

Chapman & Hall
July 2023 : 622pp
Hb: 978-1-032-13477-2 : **£83.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-22940-7

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032134772

A Computational Approach to Statistical Learning



Taylor Arnold , Michael Kane , Bryan W. Lewis

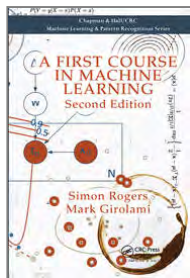
This book synthesizes those techniques from numerical analysis, algorithms, data structures, and optimization theory most commonly employed in statistics and machine learning. We provide concrete applications of these methods by giving complete reference implementations for a large set of the most commonly used statistical estimators. The goal is to provide a self-contained textbook explaining the inner algorithmic workings of statistical estimators.

Chapman & Hall
June 2020 : 374pp
Pb: 978-0-367-57061-3 : **£51.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-04637-5 : **£86.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-17140-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367570613

2ND EDITION

A First Course in Machine Learning



Simon Rogers , Mark Girolami

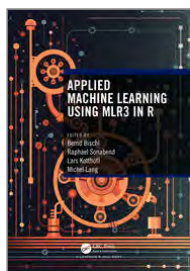
Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Machine Learning & Pattern Recognition

The new edition of this popular, undergraduate textbook has been revised and updated to reflect current growth areas in Machine Learning. The new edition includes three new chapters with more detailed discussion of Markov Chain Monte Carlo techniques, Classification and Regression with Gaussian Processes, and Dirichlet Process models. Previous chapters have also been updated to reflect new developments in Machine Learning, and correct any previous errors in the text.

Chapman & Hall
June 2020 : 428pp
Pb: 978-0-367-57464-2 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-498-73848-4 : **£72.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-38215-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367574642

Applied Machine Learning Using mlr3 in R



Edited by Bernd Bischl , Raphael Sonabend , Lars Kotthoff , Michel Lang

mlr3 is an award-winning ecosystem of R packages that have been developed to enable state-of-the-art machine learning capabilities in R. This book gives an overview of flexible and robust machine learning methods, with an emphasis on how to implement them using mlr3 in R. It covers many key topics, including basic machine learning tasks, such as building and evaluating a predictive model; hyperparameter tuning of machine learning approaches to obtain peak performance; building machine learning pipelines that perform complex operations

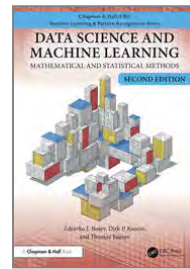
Chapman & Hall
January 2024 : 356pp
Pb: 978-1-032-50754-5 : **£67.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-51567-0 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-003-40284-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032507545

2ND EDITION

Data Science and Machine Learning

Mathematical and Statistical Methods, Second Edition



Zdravko Botev University of New South Wales, **Dirk P. Kroese** , **Thomas Taimre**

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Machine Learning & Pattern Recognition

The purpose of Data Science and Machine Learning: Mathematical and Statistical Methods is to provide an accessible, yet comprehensive textbook intended for students interested in gaining a better understanding of the mathematics and statistics that underpin the rich variety of ideas and machine learning algorithms in data science. This expanded second edition provides updates across key areas of statistical learning.

Chapman & Hall
November 2025 : 758pp
Hb: 978-1-032-48868-4 : **£78.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-39117-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032488684

Deep Learning for Engineers



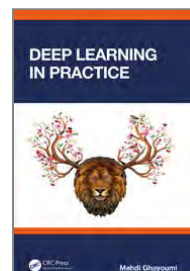
Tariq M. Arif Weber State University Ogden, UT, **Md Adilur Rahim** Louisiana State University Baton Rouge, LA

As a comprehensive guideline for applying deep learning models in practical settings, this book features an easy-to-understand coding structure using Python and PyTorch with an in-depth explanation of four typical deep learning case studies on image classification, object detection, semantic segmentation, and image captioning. Science and engineering students, academic researchers, and industry professionals will find the contents useful.

Chapman & Hall
February 2024 : 170pp
Pb: 978-1-032-51581-6 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-50473-5 : **£94.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-40292-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032515816

Deep Learning in Practice



Mehdi Ghayoumi University of San Diego

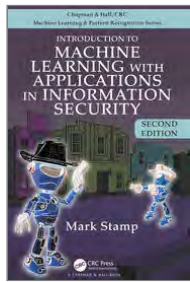
Deep Learning in Practice helps you learn how to develop and optimize a model for your projects using Deep Learning (DL) methods and architectures. This book is useful for undergraduate and graduate students, as well as practitioners in industry and academia. It will serve as a useful reference for learning deep learning fundamentals and implementing a deep learning model for any project, step by step.

Chapman & Hall
June 2025 : 218pp
Pb: 978-0-367-45658-0 : **£44.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-45862-1 : **£82.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-02581-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367456580

2ND EDITION

Introduction to Machine Learning with Applications in Information Security



Mark Stamp Department of Computer Science, San Jose State University

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Machine Learning & Pattern Recognition*

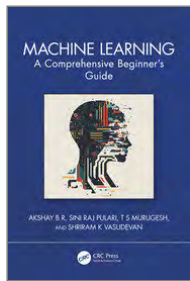
Introduction to Machine Learning with Applications in Information Security, Second Edition provides a classroom-tested introduction to a wide variety of machine learning and deep learning algorithms and techniques, reinforced with realistic applications. The book is accessible and doesn't prove theorems, or dwell on mathematical theory. The goal is to present topics at an intuitive level, with just enough detail to clarify the underlying concepts. The applications presented serve to demystify the topics by illustrating the use of various learning techniques in straightforward scenarios.

Chapman & Hall
December 2024 : 548pp
Pb: 978-1-032-20717-9 : **£47.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-20492-5 : **£70.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-26487-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032207179

Machine Learning

A Comprehensive Beginner's Guide



Akshay B R, **Sini Raj Pulari**, **T.S. Murugesh** Govt. College of Engineering Srirangam, Tamil Nadu, **Shriram K. Vasudevan** Intel India Pvt Ltd., Tamil Nadu

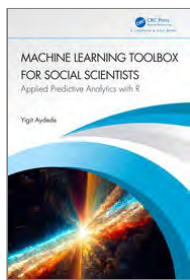
Machine learning is a dynamic and rapidly expanding field focused on creating algorithms that empower computers to recognize patterns, make predictions, and continually enhance performance. Dive into this fascinating field to master machine learning concepts with the step-by-step approach outlined in this book and contribute to its exciting future.

CRC Press
July 2024 : 258pp
Pb: 978-1-032-67666-1 : **£50.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-67665-4 : **£135**
eBook: 978-1-032-67668-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032676661

Machine Learning Toolbox for Social Scientists

Applied Predictive Analytics with R



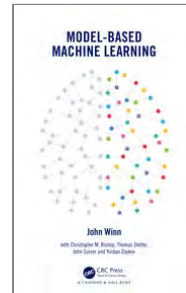
Yigit Aydede Professor, Saint Mary's University

Machine Learning Toolbox for Social Scientists covers predictive methods with complementary statistical "tools" that make it mostly self-contained. The inferential statistics is the traditional framework for most data analytics courses in social science and business fields, especially in Economics and Finance. The new organization that this book offers goes beyond standard machine learning code applications, providing intuitive backgrounds for new predictive methods that social science and business students can follow. The modern statistical methods the book provides allows it to be effectively used in teaching in the social science and business fields.

Chapman & Hall
September 2023 : 600pp
Hb: 978-1-032-46395-7 : **£86.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-38150-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032463957

Model-Based Machine Learning



John Winn Microsoft Research Ltd., Cambridge, United Kingdom

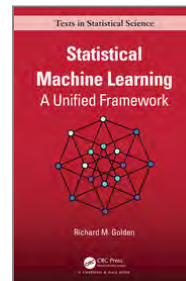
Machine learning is being applied to a growing variety of problems in a variety of domains. A fundamental challenge when using machine learning is connecting the abstract mathematics of a machine learning technique to real world problems. This book tackles this through model-based machine learning, focusing on understanding the assumptions encoded in a machine learning system and their impact on the behaviour of the system. The key ideas of model-based machine learning are introduced through case studies involving real-world applications. It aims not just to explain machine learning methods, but also how to create, debug, and evolve them to solve a problem.

Chapman & Hall
October 2023 : 468pp
Hb: 978-1-498-75681-5 : **£75.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-19268-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781498756815

Statistical Machine Learning

A Unified Framework



Richard Golden

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Texts in Statistical Science*

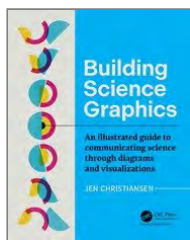
For advanced undergraduate students, graduate students, and professional. Presents a wide range of popular, disparate, and diverse machine learning algorithms within a unified theoretical framework, characterized by a collection of carefully chosen theorems from the fields of nonlinear optimization theory and mathematical statistics which respectively characterize both asymptotic behavior and generalization performance. The purpose is to teach students how to confidently apply these theorems in practice. The only required mathematical prerequisites are lower-division linear algebra, lower-division calculus, and an upper-division calculus-based course in probability theory.

Chapman & Hall
July 2020 : 524pp
Hb: 978-1-138-48469-6 : **£125**
eBook: 978-1-351-05150-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138484696

Building Science Graphics

An Illustrated Guide to Communicating Science through Diagrams and Visualizations



Jen Christiansen

Series: *AK Peters Visualization Series*

Building Science Graphics is a practical guide for anyone interested in creating science-centric illustrated explanatory diagrams. Starting with a clear introduction to the concept of information graphics and their role in contemporary science communication, it then outlines a process for creating graphics using evidence-based design strategies. The heart of the book is composed of two step-by-step graphical worksheets, designed to help jump-start any new project.

A K Peters/CRC Press
August 2022 : 357pp
Pb: 978-1-032-10674-8 : **£44.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-10940-4 : **£105**
eBook: 978-1-003-21781-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032106748

CHART

Designing Creative Data Visualizations from Charts to Art



Nadieh Bremer

Series: *AK Peters Visualization Series*

CHART is a guide to unleashing creativity in data visualization. It takes you on a journey along the spectrum from an ordinary chart to data art, packed with ways to bring more creativity into any visualization. It will help to make your visuals more compelling and memorable, long after the numbers have been crunched. The author shares thirteen hands-on, tool-agnostic lessons, each filled with actionable insights and unique perspectives. Between these core lessons, you'll find tips, mini-chapters, and dozens of real-world examples from both client and personal projects. Designed for journalists, data analysts, business professionals, and newcomers alike.

A K Peters/CRC Press
June 2025 : 284pp
Hb: 978-1-032-79775-5 : **£37.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-49780-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032797755

Data Sketches

A journey of imagination, exploration, and beautiful data visualizations



Nadieh Bremer, Shirley Wu

Series: *AK Peters Visualization Series*

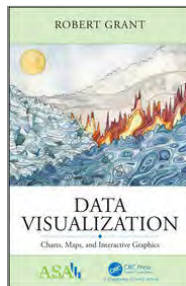
In *Data Sketches*, Nadieh Bremer and Shirley Wu document the creative and collaborative process behind 24 unique data visualization projects, spanning different topics, technologies, and forms. Features: Technical write-ups with beginner-friendly explanations of core concepts; Practical lessons on data and design challenges; Full-color; Interview with Tamara Munzner; Foreword by Alberto Cairo. This book is perfect for anyone interested or working in data visualization and information design, especially those who want to take their work to the next level and are inspired by unique and compelling data-driven storytelling.

A K Peters/CRC Press
February 2021 : 428pp
Pb: 978-0-367-00008-0 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-00012-7 : **£115**
eBook: 978-0-429-44501-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367000080

Data Visualization

Charts, Maps, and Interactive Graphics



Robert Grant Kingston University & St George's, University of London

Series: *ASA-CRC Series on Statistical Reasoning in Science and Society*

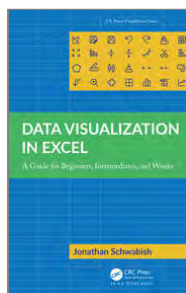
This is the age of data. There are more innovations and more opportunities for interesting work with data than ever before, but there is also an overwhelming amount of quantitative information being published every day. Data visualisation has become big business, because communication is the difference between success and failure, no matter how clever the analysis may have been. The ability to visualize data is now a skill in demand across business, government, NGOs and academia. *Data Visualization: Charts, Maps, and Interactive Graphics* gives an overview of a wide range of techniques and challenges, while staying accessible to anyone interested in working with and understanding data.

Chapman & Hall
December 2018 : 248pp
Pb: 978-1-138-70760-3 : **£24.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-55359-0 : **£89.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-20135-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138707603

Data Visualization in Excel

A Guide for Beginners, Intermediates, and Wonks



Jonathan Schwabish

Series: *AK Peters Visualization Series*

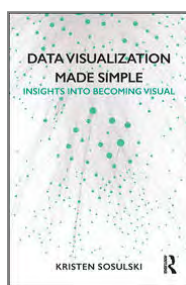
Data Visualization in Excel closes the gap between what people think Excel can do and what they can achieve in the tool. Over the past few years, recognition of the importance of effectively visualizing data has led to an explosion data analysis and visualization software tools. But for many people, Microsoft Excel continues to be the workhorse for their data visualization needs, not to mention the only tool that many data workers have access to. This book is the perfect guide for anyone who wants to create better, more effective, and more engaging data visualizations.

A K Peters/CRC Press
May 2023 : 400pp
Pb: 978-1-032-34326-6 : **£26.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-34328-0 : **£81.99**
eBook: 978-1-032-48782-3 : **£22.99**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032343266

Data Visualization Made Simple

Insights into Becoming Visual



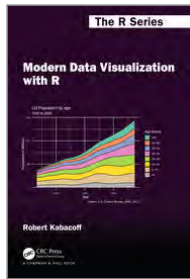
Kristen Sosulski New York University, USA

Data Visualization Made Simple is a practical guide to the fundamentals, strategies, and real-world cases for data visualization, an essential skill required in today's information-rich world. With foundations rooted in statistics, psychology, and computer science, data visualization offers practitioners in almost every field a coherent way to share findings from original research, big data, learning analytics, and more. Both novices and seasoned designers in education, business, and other areas can use this book's effective, linear process to develop data visualization literacy and promote exploratory, inquiry-based approaches to visualization problems.

Routledge
October 2018 : 284pp
Pb: 978-1-138-50391-5 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-50387-8 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-315-14609-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138503915

Modern Data Visualization with R



Robert Kabacoff

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC The R Series*

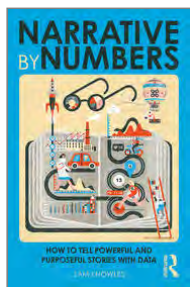
Describes ways that raw and summary data can be turned into visualizations that convey meaningful insights: basic graphs, bar charts, scatter plots, and line charts, and progresses to tree maps, alluvial plots, radar charts, mosaic plots, grouped dot plots, effects plots, multivariate presentations such as corrgrams, biplots, network diagrams.

Chapman & Hall
March 2024 : 271pp
Pb: 978-1-032-28760-7 : **£67.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-28949-6 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-003-29927-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032287607

Narrative by Numbers

How to Tell Powerful and Purposeful Stories with Data



Sam Knowles

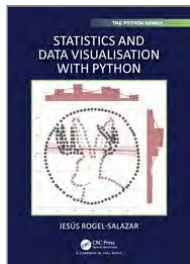
Series: *Using Data Better*

As jobs in the knowledge economy become increasingly similar, there are two core skills that everyone needs if they are going to thrive and succeed and to make a difference. These are the ability to interrogate and make sense of data, and the ability to use the insights extracted from the data to persuade others to take action. Analytics + storytelling = influence. Humans are hardwired to respond to stories and story structure. There are some simple and effective rules of data-driven storytelling that will help everyone tell more compelling, evidence-based stories, whoever they need to convince to create positive change. Narrative by Numbers shows you how.

Routledge
March 2018 : 176pp
Pb: 978-0-815-35314-0 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-815-35315-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-351-13722-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815353140

Statistics and Data Visualisation with Python



Jesús Rogel-Salazar Imperial College London, UK

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC The Python Series*

Statistics and Data Visualisation with Python aims to build statistical knowledge from the ground up by enabling the reader to understand the ideas behind inferential statistics, and begin to formulate hypotheses that form the foundations for the applications and algorithms in statistical analysis, business analytics, machine learning and applied machine learning. This book is intended to serve as a bridge in statistics for graduates and business practitioners interested in using their skills in the area of statistical science, and data science and analytics, acting as a refresher for readers that have taken some courses in statistics, but do not necessarily use it in their daily work.

Chapman & Hall
January 2023 : 554pp
Pb: 978-0-367-74451-9 : **£49.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-74936-1 : **£135**
eBook: 978-1-003-16035-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367744519

The Data Storytelling Workbook



Anna Feigenbaum , Aria Alamalhodaei

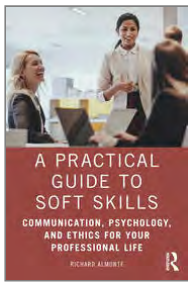
From tracking down information to symbolising human experiences, this book is your guide for telling more effective, empathetic and evidence-based data stories. Wide-ranging and in-depth, this interdisciplinary book is essential for students and researchers in journalism, communication, media, visual arts and cultural studies, as well as any who use data analysis and visualisation within their field.

Routledge
March 2020 : 256pp
Pb: 978-1-138-05211-6 : **£38.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-05210-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-16801-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138052116

A Practical Guide to Soft Skills

Communication, Psychology, and Ethics for Your Professional Life



Richard Almonte

This accessible text overviews the range of soft skills sought after by employers and provides a practical guide to developing and effectively demonstrating these skills. The book can be used as a supplement for communication, business, and career-oriented courses, and will be of interest to individual students and junior professionals as well as career counsellors, postsecondary instructors across the curriculum, and professionals in human resources and learning and development.

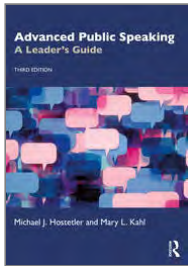
Routledge
December 2021 : 188pp
Pb: 978-1-032-07105-3 : **£47.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-08101-4 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-003-21294-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032071053

3RD EDITION

Advanced Public Speaking

A Leader's Guide



Michael J. Hostetler St. John's University, USA, **Mary L. Kahl**

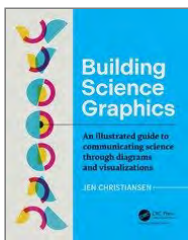
Providing users with the opportunity to increase their speaking abilities across a wide variety of complex and specific contexts, this student-engagement focused and flexible text serves as a core textbook for upper-level undergraduate public speaking courses.

Routledge
March 2024 : 212pp
Pb: 978-1-032-53186-1 : **£66.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-53187-8 : **£150**
eBook: 978-1-003-41078-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032531861

Building Science Graphics

An Illustrated Guide to Communicating Science through Diagrams and Visualizations



Jen Christiansen

Series: *AK Peters Visualization Series*

Building Science Graphics is a practical guide for anyone interested in creating science-centric illustrated explanatory diagrams. Starting with a clear introduction to the concept of information graphics and their role in contemporary science communication, it then outlines a process for creating graphics using evidence-based design strategies. The heart of the book is composed of two step-by-step graphical worksheets, designed to help jump-start any new project.

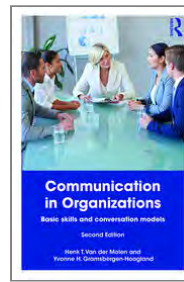
A K Peters/CRC Press
August 2022 : 357pp
Pb: 978-1-032-10674-8 : **£44.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-10940-4 : **£105**
eBook: 978-1-003-21781-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032106748

2ND EDITION

Communication in Organizations

Basic Skills and Conversation Models



Henk T. Van der Molen, **Yvonne Gramsbergen-Hoogland**

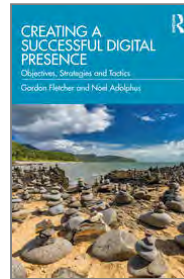
This new edition continues to give clear advice and guidance on communicating in a range of different contexts in the workplace. From handling complaints and breaking bad news to negotiating deals and giving presentations, the book explores the building blocks to effective communication skills, nurturing the leadership qualities required in any organization. Illustrated with concrete examples throughout, the new edition includes a new chapter on career coaching, as well as exercises and ideas for role-play to enable the ideas to come alive. This will be an invaluable book for students of management and business psychology, as well as those taking courses who are already in the workplace.

Routledge
October 2018 : 214pp
Pb: 978-1-138-55212-8 : **£35.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-55210-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-14796-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138552128

Creating a Successful Digital Presence

Objectives, Strategies and Tactics



Gordon Fletcher, **Noel Adolphus**

Increasingly graduates, and anyone entering employment, need an individual digital presence to showcase themselves to secure their first professional role. It takes an employability approach to encourage readers to recognise and deliver an effective digital presence. By using a strategic and systematic process, this book draws together academic thinking with practical outcomes. It is essential reading for advanced undergraduate and postgraduate students studying any discipline related to the digital world, particularly digital marketing and digital business, entrepreneurship and strategy, as well as those taking employability and personal professional development programmes.

Routledge
July 2021 : 212pp
Pb: 978-0-367-46037-2 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-46034-1 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-02658-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367460372

English for Business Communication



Mable Chan

Series: *Routledge Applied English Language Introductions*

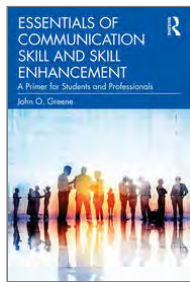
This textbook provides a comprehensive introduction for students and professionals who are studying English for business or workplace communication and covers both spoken and written English. Based on up-to-date research in business communication and incorporating an international range of real-world authentic texts, this book deals with the realities of communication in business today. This book goes beyond the traditional coverage of business English to provide a broad and practical textbook for those studying English in a workplace setting.

Routledge
January 2020 : 246pp
Pb: 978-1-138-48168-8 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-48167-1 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-351-06003-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138481688

Essentials of Communication Skill and Skill Enhancement

A Primer for Students and Professionals



John O. Greene

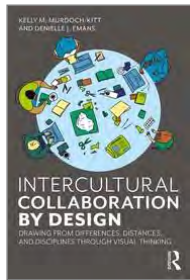
For those who wish to learn or teach the tools of skillful communication, this book provides concrete insight into what makes a person a successful communicator. Predicated on four simple notions—that communication can be done well or poorly, that communication skills matter, that people differ in those skills, and that those skills can be improved—the book helps readers identify and enhance their own communication strengths and address weaknesses, assess the communication skills of others, and coach others to improvement. This book is written for students and professionals in fields such as human resources, sales, training, counseling, customer relations, education, and healthcare.

Routledge
March 2021 : 174pp
Pb: 978-0-367-53428-8 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-53838-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-08345-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367534288

Intercultural Collaboration by Design

Drawing from Differences, Distances, and Disciplines Through Visual Thinking



Kelly Murdoch-Kitt, Denielle Emans

Intercultural Collaboration by Design introduces a framework for collaborating across cultures and learning to use multicultural perspectives to address pressing global issues. With over 30 hands-on activities, this book will be of great interest to diverse teams from a variety of disciplines who want to enhance intercultural learning and co-working. Whether in the classroom or workplace, the activities are appropriate for a variety of collaboration contexts, without a need for background in art or design.

Routledge
January 2020 : 308pp
Pb: 978-0-367-21931-4 : **£35.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-21932-1 : **£140**
eBook: 978-0-429-26882-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367219314

Interpersonal Skills for Group Collaboration

Creating High-Performance Teams in the Classroom and the Workplace



Tammy Rice-Bailey Milwaukee School of Engineering, USA, **Felicia Chong**

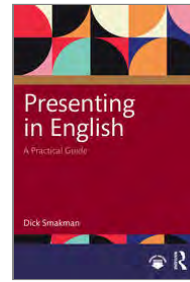
This lively and engaging text introduces readers to the core interpersonal and organizational skills needed to effectively collaborate on group projects in the classroom and the workplace. This guide can be used as a supplementary text for any courses involving group projects, and will also be of interest to professionals in communication, business, and many other fields.

Routledge
February 2023 : 142pp
Pb: 978-1-032-25906-2 : **£38.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-25907-9 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-28557-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032259062

Presenting in English

A Practical Guide



Dick Smakman

This practical guide introduces students to the language and other skills needed to deliver a presentation in English. Concise and accessible, the guide will be particularly helpful to learners of English. Accompanied by online support material with recordings, the book is an essential guide to delivering a successful presentation in English.

Routledge
June 2024 : 230pp
Pb: 978-1-032-62532-4 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-62787-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-032-62789-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032625324

21ST EDITION

Principles of Public Speaking



Dakota Horn Bradley University, USA.

Now in its 21st edition, this introductory public speaking textbook encourages the reader to see public speaking as a way to build community in today's diverse world. This textbook is ideal for general courses on public speaking as well as specialized programs in business, management, political communication, and public affairs.

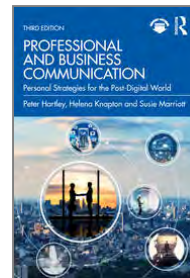
Routledge
April 2024 : 246pp
Pb: 978-1-032-53763-4 : **£105**
Hb: 978-1-032-54052-8 : **£235**
eBook: 978-1-032-72308-2 : **£96.99**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032537634

3RD EDITION

Professional and Business Communication

Personal Strategies for the Post-Digital World



Peter Hartley Edge Hill University, UK, **Susie Marriott, Helena Knapton**

This new edition of Professional and Business Communication is an ideal core communications textbook for students on business, management and professional courses preferring a practice-focused, and colloquial approach that combines accessibility with key theory.

Routledge
May 2023 : 380pp
Pb: 978-1-032-26800-2 : **£38.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-28586-3 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-29755-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032268002

7TH EDITION

Skilled Interpersonal Communication

Research, Theory and Practice



Owen Hargie

Established as the foremost textbook on communication, the seventh edition of Owen Hargie's *Skilled Interpersonal Communication* is thoroughly revised and updated with the latest research findings, theoretical developments and applications. Written by one of the foremost international experts in the field, this is essential reading for students of interpersonal communication in general, and to qualified personnel and trainees in many fields.

Routledge
November 2021 : 678pp
Pb: 978-1-032-00878-3 : **£55.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-02185-0 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-18226-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032008783

Virtual Presenting

A Guide to Formats, Production and Authentic Delivery



Jamie Cohen , Michael Sorrentino

Responding to the widespread and continued acceleration of virtual working practices in recent years, *Virtual Presenting* provides a clear guide to producing, presenting and broadcasting in a remote context. Unlike traditional studio production where a presenter is surrounded by a crew and cameras, the virtual presenter is often isolated or connected to a remote crew. *Virtual Presenting* explains how to make an authentic connection across great spaces, linked only via Internet. Topics covered include how to build a virtual setup; how to appear on camera; how to appear confident and comfortable; and how to optimize your presentation voice.

Routledge
March 2023 : 232pp
Pb: 978-1-032-25777-8 : **£38.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-27185-9 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-29171-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032257778



Taylor & Francis offers the flexibility you need

Whether you are interested in eBook platform integration to provide course texts, or simply purchasing books for your students, we can help make it happen.

The majority of Taylor & Francis Group content is available as both print and e-books. At Taylor & Francis we work with some of the top eBook platform providers, such as VitalSource, Kortext, BibliU. We offer our e-books as PDF and EPUB.

If you would like to learn more about Inclusive Coursebook Provision, please contact the Taylor & Francis sales team to discuss further. Visit our website to find out more:

<https://www.routledge.com/our-customers/instructors/affordability/inclusive-coursebook-provision>

Routledge Resources Online

Offering peer-reviewed articles, overviews and insights, across a wide range of disciplines, Routledge Resources Online are the definitive digital reference products for students and faculty. From presenting short topics and showcasing key entries, to covering important cutting edge and major themes, Routledge Resources Online offer high quality, easily discoverable articles, written by global academic experts in the field.

KEY FEATURES:

- » A diverse range of newly written and peer-reviewed articles, overviews, and insights, across a wide range of disciplines
- » Written, compiled and peer-reviewed by global academic experts in the field
- » Accessible entry points to a variety of content learning types and levels
- » 200+ entries per product
- » Intuitive search and detailed metadata
- » Updated bi-annually to reflect emerging trends as the study evolves
- » Easily accessed and discoverable content





ROUTLEDGE Education
Routledge Resources Online

RRO – Education features brand new, specially commissioned content in 9 key areas: Assessment, Multicultural Education, Social and Emotional Learning, Educational Technology, Special Education, Educational Psychology, Curriculum, Instruction, and Educational Leadership. Led by General Editor Douglas Fisher, RRO – Education is an ever-evolving resource covering core and emerging topics in Education.

Learn more at: <https://taylorfrancis.com/rroe>



ROUTLEDGE Psychology in the Real World
Routledge Resources Online

RRO – Psychology in the Real World features brand new content that support the teaching and learning of Psychology in 7 key areas – law, education, social change, work, sport, relationships and health. Led by General Editor Regan Gurung and a world-leading team of academics, this is an ever-evolving online resource that allows students to explore the field of Psychology and investigate both established and emerging topics.

Learn more at: <https://taylorfrancis.com/rroprw>



ROUTLEDGE Medieval Studies
Routledge Resources Online

RRO – Medieval Studies features a diverse range of peer-reviewed articles, covering geographic and thematic areas across the medieval period. Topics include Culture; Identities; Religion; Powers; Environment, Production, and Exchange; Islamic History and Culture; and Jewish Civilization, as well as an emphasis on Writing History and Methodology. Led by General Editor Professor Hannele Klemettilä, RRO – Medieval Studies is a cutting-edge resource containing both new and revised articles, providing students and researchers with an in-depth understanding of established subjects as well as new insights into the field.

Learn more at: <https://taylorfrancis.com/rroms>



ROUTLEDGE The Renaissance World
Routledge Resources Online

RRO – The Renaissance World features specially-commissioned, peer-reviewed new content that supports the teaching and learning of this historical time period. Covering the 14th to the 18th century, key subject areas include Art and Architecture, Economy and Commerce, Environment, Literature and Drama, Politics and Governance, Religion, and Society. Led by General Editor Kristen Poole and a world-leading team of academics, this resource provides a truly global perspective that can easily be incorporated into the learning environment.

Learn more at: <https://taylorfrancis.com/rrow>



ROUTLEDGE Chinese Studies
Routledge Resources Online

RRO – Chinese Studies features brand new content that supports the teaching and learning of Chinese Studies in 14 key areas including: international relations, history and war, business and economy, law and criminology, medicine and public health, media, science and technology, sociology, literary studies and cultural studies. Led by General Editor Chris Shei and a world-leading team of academics, this is a comprehensive, diverse and inclusive online resource connecting the past, present, and future of China, that allows students to explore the field of Chinese Studies and investigate both established and emerging topics.

Learn more at: <https://taylorfrancis.com/rroc>



ROUTLEDGE Sport Studies
Routledge Resources Online

RRO – Sport Studies features brand new, expertly commissioned content in the following key areas: business and marketing, events, sport and disability, development, education, history, philosophy, performance, sociology, research, and sport, health and wellbeing. Led by General Editor Vassil Girginov, RRO – Sport Studies is an ever-evolving resource covering core and emerging topics in Sport Studies. With over 200 entries, intuitive search, and detailed metadata, it will provide a high-quality entry into the field of sport studies as well as an authoritative treatment of topical subjects and guide the study of sport through different perspectives.

Learn more at: <https://taylorfrancis.com/rross>